

If one were sending a letter to one chosen person in the world, one would need at least five specific pieces of information, namely:

The individual's name,
A street number,
A street name,
A town or city name,
A country.

With these pieces of information, one could almost guarantee that the letter would reach the chosen individual...

The Scriptures contain approximately sixty specific prophecies (nebuoth) and over three hundred references to ha'Mashiah that likewise point to one specific individual that fulfills ALL the criteria, so that Yisra'el would recognise Him when He came. A number of these prophecies include His tribe and lineage, His time and place of birth, His life and ministry and even His death and subsequent resurrection and exaltation! For one individual to fulfill just a handful these nebuoth, let alone all of them is nothing short of miraculous, and the Scriptures are an indisputable historical record of the birth, life, death and resurrection of Yahushua, bēn (son) of Yosēph by law, and His fulfilment of the nebuoth.

The Yisra'ēlites then, and even now, were aware of the nebuoth written in the Torah, Nebi'im and Kethubim and all knew that ha'Mashiah was from Dawid of the tribe of Yahudah, and ~~QW111~~ Himself spoke:

"These are the words which I spoke to you while I was still with you, that all have to be filled that were written in the Torah of Mosheh and the Nebi'im and the Tehillim concerning Me."

אֵלֶּה הֵם הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי אֵלֵיכֶם בְּעוֹד הַיּוֹתֵי עִמָּכֶם
כִּי הִמְלֵא יִמְלֵא כָּל-הַכְּתוּב עָלַי בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה וּבְנְבִיאִים וּבְתִהִלִּים
(Luke 24:44).

"For if you believed Mosheh, you would have believed Me, since he wrote about Me."

כִּי לֹו הִאֲמַנְתֶּם בְּמֹשֶׁה הִאֲמַנְתֶּם גַּם-בִּי כִּי עָלַי הוּא כָּתוּב
(Yohanan 5:46)

When witnessing of ~~QW111~~, His talmidim reminded their fellow Yisra'ēlites and others that:

"To this One all the Nebi'im bear witness..."

וְעָלְיוּ כָּל-הַנְּבִיאִים מְעִידִים
(Acts 10:43).

This book is designed as a witness of these nebuoth to both those gentiles seeking to be grafted into Yisra'el and the Yisra'ēlites themselves who may be waiting for ha'Mashiah. For the Yahudim, the nebuoth are included in the Hebrew for clarity in the language of the qodesh Scriptures.

Each prophecy (nebuah) from the Original Covenant is found on the left with the fulfillment on the right firstly in English followed by the text in Hebrew. Many nebuoth are similarly repeated by multiple writers within the Books of Scripture and also have multiple prophecies and fulfilments, which are all grouped together under similar topics, whereas some Scriptures with multiple nebuoth have been repeated, but will be found under differing topics.

MESSIANIC PROPHECIES FULFILLED

A Child Shall be Born

Nequah



Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 9:6-7

6 For a Child shall be born unto us, a Bēn shall be given unto us, and the rule is on His shoulder. And His Name is called Wonder, Counsellor, Strong Ēl, Father of Continuity, Prince of Peace.

7 Of the increase of His rule and peace there is no end, upon the throne of Dawid and over His reign, to establish it and sustain it with right-ruling and with righteousness from now on, even forever. The ardour of אֲנֹכִי of hosts does this.

Luke 1:31-33

31 "And see, you shall conceive in your womb, and shall give birth to a Bēn, and call His Name **וְשֵׁמוֹ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ**.

32 "He shall be great, and shall be called the Bēn of the Most High. And אֱלֹהִים Elohim shall give Him the throne of His father Dawid.

33 "And He shall reign over the house of Ya'aqob forever, and there shall be no end to His reign."

Romans 1:1-4

1 Sha'ul, a servant of **וְשֵׁמוֹ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ** ha'Mashiah, a called emissary, separated to the Good News of Elohim,

2 which He promised before through His nebi'im in the Qodesh Scriptures,

3 concerning His Bēn, who came of the seed of Dawid according to the flesh,

4 who was designated Bēn of אֱלֹהִים with power, according to the Ruah ha'Qodesh, by the resurrection from the dead: **וְשֵׁמוֹ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ** ha'Mashiah, the Aḡon of us,

Yoḥanan 1:1-4

1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with Elohim, and the Word was Elohim.

2 He was in the beginning with Elohim.

3 All came to be through Him, and without Him not even one came to be that came to be.

4 In Him was Hai, and the Hai was the Light of men.

Colossians 2:9

9 Because in Him dwells all the completeness of the Almighty bodily,

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 9:6-7

לוקס 1:31-33

6 כִּי־יֵלֵד יֵלְדֵנוּ בֵּן נִמּוֹלֵנוּ וְנִתְּנָה
הַמְּשָׁרָה עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ וְיִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ

31 וְהִנֵּה הִרָה וְיֵלְדֶת בֶּן וְקָרְאתָ אֵת־
שְׁמוֹ **וְשֵׁמוֹ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ**: 32 וְהוּא גְדוֹל יְהִיָּה וְיָבֵן־

יועץ אל גבור אביעד שר-שלום:
 7 למרבהי למרבהי המשנה ולשלום
 איו-קץ על-כסא דול ועל-ממלכתו
 להקין אתה ולסעדה במשפט ובצדקה
 מעמה ועד-עולם קנאת אצא צבאות
 מעשה-זאת: 8

עליון יקרא אלהים יתן-לו
 את-כסא דוד אביו: 33 ומלך על-בית
 יעקב לעולם ועד ולמלכותו אין קץ:

רומיים 1:1-4

1 שאול עבד OW'111 המשים מקרא
 להיות שלים ונגדל לבשורת אלהים:
 2 אשר הבטיח אתה מראש על-ידי
 נביאיו בכתבי הקודש: 3 על-דבר בנו
 אשר מצרע דוד לפי הבשר: 4 אשר
 הוכן לבן-אצא בגבורה לפי רוח
 הקדשה בתחיתו מבין המתים הוא
 OW'111 המשים אצנינו:

יוחנן 1:1-4

1 בראשית הנה הדבר והדבר הנה
 את-האלהים והוא הדבר הנה אלהים:
 2 הוא הנה מראש את-האלהים: 3 כל-
 המעשים נהיו על-ידו ואין דבר אשר
 נעשה מבלעדיו: 4 בו נמצא חיים
 והחיים הם אור האדם:

קולסים 2:9

9 כי בו בגופו שכן כל-מלא האלהות
 ובו אתם נמלאים:

The Sign of Immanu'el

Nequah

Yeshayahu 7:14

7 "Therefore אצא Himself gives you a sign: Look, the maiden conceives and gives birth to a Bén, and shall call His Name Immanu'el.

Yeshayahu 8:8

8 "And he shall pass through Yahudah, he shall overflow and pass over, reaching up to the neck. And the stretching out of his wings shall fill the breadth of Your land, O Immanu'el.

→

Fulfilment

Mattithyahu 1:18-23

18 And the birth of OW'111 ha'Mashiah was as follows: After His mother Miryam was engaged to Yosëph, before they came together, she was found to be pregnant from the Ruah ha'Qodesh.

19 And Yosëph her husband, being righteous, and not wanting to make a show of her, had in mind to put her away secretly.

20 But while he thought about this, see, a messenger of אצא appeared to him in a dream, saying, "Yosëph,

son of Dawid, do not be afraid to take Miryam as your wife, for that which is in her was brought forth from the Ruah ha'Qodesh.

21 "And she shall give birth to a Bën, and you shall call His Name **וַיִּשְׁמֶה** for He shall save His people from their sins."

22 And all this came to be in order to fill what was spoken by **וַיִּשְׁמֶה** through the nabi, saying,

23 "See, a maiden shall conceive, and she shall give birth to a Bën, and they shall call His Name Immanu'el," which translated, means, "E'el with us."

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 7:14

14 לָכֵן יִמֵּן **וַיִּשְׁמֶה** הוּא לָכֵם אֹת הַגָּה
הַעֲלֵמָה הָרָה וְיִלְדֶת בֵּן וְקָרָאת שְׁמוֹ
עִמָּנוּ אֵל:

ישעיהו 8:8

8 וְסֵלַף בִּיהוּדָה שְׁטֵף וְעֵבֶר עַד-צִנְאָר
יִגִּיעַ וְהָיָה מְטוֹת כְּנַפְיָיו מִלֵּא רֹחַב-
אֲרָצָה עִמָּנוּ אֵל:

מתיתיהו 1:18-23

18 וְזֶה דְבַר הַלְּדֹת **וַיִּשְׁמֶה** הַמְּשִׁים מְרִים
אִמּוֹ הָיְתָה מֵאֲרָשָׁה לְיוֹסֵף וּבִטְרָם יָבֵא אֵלֶיהָ
נִמְצְאת הָרָה מְרוּס הַקֹּדֶשׁ: 19 וְיוֹסֵף בִּעְלָהּ
אִישׁ צָדִיק וְלֹא אָבָה לְתַתָּה לְחַרְפָּה
וַיֹּאמֶר אֲשַׁלְּחֶנָּה בְּסֵתֶר: 20 הוּא חָשַׁב
כִּזְזֹאת וְהָיָה מֵלֶאדָּה **וַיִּשְׁמֶה** נִרְאָה אֵלָיו
בְּחִלּוֹם וַיֹּאמֶר יוֹסֵף כִּי-דָוִד אֶל-תִּירָא
מִקַּחַת אֶת מְרִים אֲשֶׁתְּךָ כִּי הַנּוֹצֵר
בְּקַרְבָּה מְרוּס הַקֹּדֶשׁ הוּא: 21 וְהָיָה
יִלְדֶת בֵּן וְקָרָאתָ אֶת-שְׁמוֹ **וַיִּשְׁמֶה** כִּי
הוּא יוֹשִׁיעַ אֶת-עַמּוֹ מִחַטְאוֹתֵיהֶם:
22 וְכָל-זֹאת הָיְתָה לְמִלֵּאת אֶת-דְּבַר
וַיִּשְׁמֶה אֲשֶׁר-דִּבֶּר בְּיַד הַנְּבִיא לֵאמֹר:
23 הַגָּה הַעֲלֵמָה הָרָה וְיִלְדֶת בֵּן וְקָרָאוּ
שְׁמוֹ עִמָּנוּאֵל אֲשֶׁר פְּרוּשׁוֹ הָאֵל עִמָּנוּ:

The Branch From Yishai

Neḅuah



Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 11:1-10

1 And a Rod shall come forth from the stump of Yishai, and a Sprout from his roots shall bear fruit.

2 The Ruah of **וַיִּשְׁמֶה** shall rest upon Him - the Ruah of wisdom and

Romans 15:8-12

8 And I say that **וַיִּשְׁמֶה** ha'Mashiah has become a servant of the circumcised for the truth of Elohim, to confirm the promises made to the fathers,

understanding, the Ruah of counsel and might, the Ruah of knowledge and of the reverence of אֱלֹהִים,

3 and shall make Him breathe in the reverence of אֱלֹהִים. And He shall not judge by the sight of His eyes, nor decide by the hearing of His ears.

4 But with righteousness He shall judge the poor, and shall decide with straightness for the meek ones of the earth, and shall smite the earth with the rod of His mouth, and slay the wicked with the breath of His lips.

5 And righteousness shall be the girdle of His loins, and trustworthiness the girdle of His waist.

6 And a wolf shall dwell with the lamb, and a leopard lie down with the young goat, and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together, and a little child leads them.

7 And cow and bear shall feed, their young ones lie down together, and a lion eat straw like an ox.

8 And the nursing child shall play by the cobra's hole, and the weaned child shall put his hand in the adder's den.

9 They do no evil nor destroy in all My qodesh mountain, for the earth shall be filled with the knowledge of אֱלֹהִים as the waters cover the sea.

10 And in that day there shall be a Root of Yishai, standing as a banner to the people. Unto Him the gentiles shall seek, and His rest shall be esteem.

Yeshayahu 4:2

2 In that day the Branch of אֱלֹהִים shall be splendid and esteemed. And the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely for the escaped ones of Yisra'el.

Zekaryah 3:8

8 'Now listen, Yahoshua the kohēn ha'gadol, you and your companions who sit before you, for they are men of symbol. For look, I am bringing forth My Servant - the Branch.

9 and for the gentiles to praise Elohim for His compassion, as it has been written, "Because of this I shall confess to You among the gentiles, and I shall sing to Your Name."

10 And again it says, "Rejoice, O gentiles, with His people!"

11 And again, "Praise אֱלֹהִים, all you gentiles! Praise Him, all you peoples!"

12 And again, Yeshayahu says, "There shall be a root of Yishai, and He who shall rise to reign over the gentiles, on Him the gentiles shall put their expectation."

Revelation 21:1-7

1 And I saw a renewed shamayim and a renewed earth, for the former shamayim and the former earth had passed away, and the sea is no more.

2 And I, Yohanan, saw the qodesh city, renewed Yerushalayim, coming down out of the shamayim from Elohim, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

3 And I heard a loud voice from the shamayim saying, "See, the Booth of Elohim is with men, and He shall dwell with them, and they shall be His people, and Elohim Himself shall be with them and be their Elohim.

4 "And Elohim shall wipe away every tear from their eyes, and there shall be no more death, nor mourning, nor crying. And there shall be no more pain, for the former have passed away."

5 And He who was sitting on the throne said, "See, I make all new." And He said to me, "Write, for these words are true and trustworthy."

6 And He said to me, "It is done! I am the 'Aleph' and the 'Tau', the Beginning and the End. To the one who thirsts I shall give of the fountain of the water of hai without payment.

7 "The one who overcomes shall inherit all this, and I shall be his Elohim and he shall be My son.

The Seed of Abraham

Neḅuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Berēshith 12:1-3</p> <p>1 And אַבְרָם said to אַבְרָם, "Go yourself out of your land, from your relatives and from your father's house, to a land which I show you.</p> <p>2 "And I shall make you a great nation, and baraḵ you and make your name great, and you shall be a baraḵah!</p> <p>3 "And I shall baraḵ those who baraḵ you, and curse him who curses you. And in you all the clans of the earth shall be baruḵ."</p>	<p>Mattithyahu 1:1</p> <p>1 The book of the genealogy of אַבְרָם ha'Mashiah, Bēn of Dawid, Bēn of Abraham...</p> <p>Acts 3:25</p> <p>25 "You are sons of the nebi'im, and of the Covenant which אַבְרָם made with our fathers, saying to Abraham, 'And in your seed all the nations of the earth shall be baruḵ.'"</p> <p>Galatians 3:16</p> <p>16 But the promises were spoken to Abraham, and to his Seed. He does not say, "And to seeds," as of many, but as of One, "And to your Seed," who is Mashiah.</p>	

נְבוּאָה	→	הַגְּשׁוּמָה
<p style="text-align: center;">בראשית 12:1-3</p> <p>1 וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְרָם אֶל-אַבְרָם לֵךְ-לְךָ מֵאֶרֶץ וּמִמּוֹלַדְתְּךָ וּמִבֵּית אָבִיךָ אֶל-הָאֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אֲרָאָךְ: 2 וְאַעֲשֶׂה לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל וְאַבְרָכְךָ וְאַגְדִּלְהָ שְׁמִי וְהָיְתָה בְרָכָה: 3 וְאַבְרָכְךָ מְבָרְכֶיךָ וּמְקַלְלֶיךָ אֲזָר וְגִבְרָכּוֹ בְּךָ כֹּל מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאָדָמָה:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">מתיתיהו 1:1</p> <p>1 סֵפֶר תּוֹלְדוֹת אַבְרָם הַמְּשִׁיחַ בֶּן-דָּוִד בֶּן-אַבְרָהָם:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">מעשה 3:25</p> <p>25 אַתֶּם בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים וּבְנֵי הַבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת אַבְרָם עִם-אַבּוֹתֵינוּ בְּאִמְרוֹ אֶל-אַבְרָהָם וְנִבְרַכְוּ בְּזֶרְעֶךָ כֹּל מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאָדָמָה:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">גלתיים 3:16</p> <p>16 וְהָיְתָה לְאַבְרָהָם נְאֻמָּרוֹ הַהִבְטָחוֹת וְלִזְרָעוֹ וְלֹא-אִמְרָ וְלִזְרָעֶיךָ כְּאֵלוֹ לְרַבִּים אֲלֵא כְּאֵלוֹ לְיַחִיד וְלִזְרָעֶךָ וְהוּא הַיְשִׁיחַ:</p>	

The Seed of Yitshaq

Neḅuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Berēshith 17:19</p> <p>19 And Elohim said, "No, Sarah your wife is truly bearing a son to you, and you shall call his name Yitshaq. And I shall establish My Covenant with him</p>	<p>Mattithyahu 1:2</p> <p>2 Abraham brought forth Yitshaq, and Yitshaq brought forth Ya'aqob, and Ya'aqob brought forth Yahuḏah and his brothers.</p>	

for an everlasting Covenant, and with his seed after him.

Berēshith 21:12

12 But Elohim said to Abraham, "Let it not be evil in your eyes because of the boy and because of your female servant. Whatever Sarah has said to you, listen to her voice, for in Yitshaq your seed is called.

Luke 3:34

34 of Ya'aqob, of Yitshaq, of Abraham, of Terah, of Nahor,

Ibrim 11:17-19

17 By belief, Abraham, when he was tried, offered up Yitshaq, and he who had received the promises offered up his only brought-forth son,

18 of whom it was said, "In Yitshaq your seed shall be called,"

19 reckoning that Elohim was able to raise, even from the dead, from which he received him back, as a type.

נבואה



הגשמה

בראשית 17:19

19 ויאמר אלהים אכל שרה אשתך ילדת לה בן וקראת את-שמו יצחק ונקמתי את-בריתי אתו לברית עולם לזרעו אחריו:

בראשית 21:12

12 ויאמר אלהים אל-אברהם אל-ירע בעיניך על-הנער ועל-אמתך כל אשר תאמר אליך שרה שמע בקלה כי ביצחק יקרא לה זרע:

מתיתיהו 1:2

2 אברהם הוליד את-יצחק ויצחק הוליד את-יעקב ויעקב הוליד את-יהודה ואת-אחיו:

לוקס 3:34

34 בן-יעקב בן-אברהם בן-טרח בן-נחור:

עברים 11:17-19

17 באמונה הזו מעלה אברהם את-יצחק כאשר גסה ואת-יחידו יקריב המקבל את-הבטחות: 18 אשר נאמר-לו כי ביצחק יקרא לה זרע: 19 ויחשב בלבו כי יכול אלהים להחיות גם את-המתים על-כן גם-הושב אליו להיות למשל:

The Seed of Ya'aqob

Neḅuah

Berēshith 28:13-14

13 And see, אֱלֹהִים stood above it and said, "I am אֱלֹהִים Elohim of Abraham your father and the Elohim of Yitshaq. The land on which you are lying, I give it to you and your seed.

14 "And your seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and you shall break forth to the west and to the east, to the



Fulfillment

Mattithyahu 1:2

2 Abraham brought forth Yitshaq, and Yitshaq brought forth Ya'aqob, and Ya'aqob brought forth Yahudah and his brothers.

Luke 3:34

34 of Ya'aqob, of Yitshaq, of Abraham, of Terah, of Nahor,

north and the south. And all the clans of the earth shall be baruk in you and in your seed.

Bemidbar 24:17-19

17 "I see Him, but not now; I observe Him, but not near. A Star shall come out of Ya'aqob, and a Sceptre shall rise out of Yisra'el, and shall smite the corners of Mo'ab, and shall destroy all the sons of Sheth.

18 "And Edom shall be a possession; and Se'ir shall be a possession - enemies - and Yisra'el is doing mightily.

19 "And a Ruler shall come from Ya'aqob and destroy the remnant from Ar."

נבואה	→	הגשמה
בראשית 28:13-14		מתיתיהו 1:2
<p>13 והנה נצב עליו ויאמר אני 14 והנה זרעך פעפר הארץ ופרצת ימה וקדמה וצפנה ונגבה ונברכו בך כל-משפחת האדמה וברעך:</p>	→	<p>2 אברהם הוליד את-יצחק ויצחק הוליד את-יעקב ויעקב הוליד את- יהודה ואת-אסיו: לוקס 3:34 34 בן-יעקב בן יצחק בן-אברהם בן- תרח בן-נחור:</p>
במדבר 24:17-19		
<p>17 אראנו ולא עתה אשורנו ולא קרוב דרך כוכב מייעלב נקם שבט מישראל ומסל פאתי מואב וקרקר כל-בני- שת: 18 והנה איום ירשה והנה ירשה שעיר אביו וישראל עשה חיל: 19 ודרך מייעלב והאבד שריד מעיר:</p>		

Descendant of Yahudah

Nebuah	→	Fulfilment
Bereshith 49:10		Mattithyahu 1:2-3
<p>10 "The sceptre shall not turn aside from Yahudah, nor a Lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh comes, and to Him is the obedience of</p>	→	<p>2 Abraham brought forth Yitshaq, and Yitshaq brought forth Ya'aqob, and Ya'aqob brought forth Yahudah and his brothers.</p>

peoples.

3 And Yahudah brought forth Perets and Zerah by Tamar, and Perets brought forth Hetsron, and Hetsron brought forth Ram.

Luke 3:33

33 ...of Amminadab, of Ram, of Hetsron, of Perets, of Yahudah,

Ibrim 7:14

14 For it is perfectly clear that our Adon arose from Yahudah, a tribe about which Mosheh never spoke of concerning kehunnah...

נבואה



הגשמה

בראשית 49:10

10 לא־יסור שִׁבְט מִיְהוּדָה וּמְחַקֵּק מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו עַד כִּי־בֹא שִׁילֵהִי שִׁילּוֹךְ וְלוֹ יִקְהַת עַמִּים:

מתיתיהו 1:2-3

2 אַבְרָהָם הוֹלִיד אֶת־יִצְחָק וְיִצְחָק הוֹלִיד אֶת־יַעֲקֹב וְיַעֲקֹב הוֹלִיד יְהוּדָה וְאֶת־אֶסָיו: 3 וְיְהוּדָה הוֹלִיד אֶת־פְּרָץ וְאֶת־זָרָח מִתָּמָר וּפְרָץ הוֹלִיד אֶת־חֲצֹרֹן וְחֲצֹרֹן הוֹלִיד אֶת־רָם:

לוקס 3:33

33 בְּן עַמִּינָדָב בְּן־אַרְם בְּן־חֲצֹרֹן בְּן־פְּרָץ בְּן־יְהוּדָה:

עברים 7:14

14 כִּי גֵלוי לְכָל אֲשֶׁר אֲדַגִּינוּ צִמַח מִיְהוּדָה מִן־הַשִּׁבְט אֲשֶׁר מֹשֶׁה לֹא־דָבַר אֵלָיו דְּבַר עַל־הַכֹּהֲנָה:

Descendant of Dawid and Heir to His Throne

Nebuah



Fulfilment

2 Shemu'el 7:12-13

12 "When your days are filled and you rest with your fathers, I shall raise up your seed after you, who comes from your inward parts, and shall establish his reign.

13 "He builds a house for My Name, and I shall establish the throne of his reign forever.

Yeshayahu 9:7(6)

7 Of the increase of His rule and peace there is no end, upon the throne of Dawid and over His reign, to

Mattithyahu 1:1,6

1 The book of the genealogy of **מַתִּיתְיָהוּ** ha'Mashiah, Bēn of Dawid, Bēn of Abraham...

6 And Yishai brought forth Dawid the sovereign, and Dawid the sovereign brought forth Shelomoh by Uriyah's wife...

Acts 13:23

23 "From this one's seed, according to the promise, **מַתִּיתְיָהוּ** raised up for Yisra'el a Saviour, **מַתִּיתְיָהוּ**...

Romans 1:3-4

establish it and sustain it with right-ruling and with righteousness from now on, even forever. The ardour of אֱלֹהִים of hosts does this.

Yeshayahu 11:1-5

1 And a Rod shall come forth from the stump of Yishai, and a Sprout from his roots shall bear fruit.

2 The Ruah of אֱלֹהִים shall rest upon Him - the Ruah of wisdom and understanding, the Ruah of counsel and might, the Ruah of knowledge and of the reverence of אֱלֹהִים,

3 and shall make Him breathe in the reverence of אֱלֹהִים. And He shall not judge by the sight of His eyes, nor decide by the hearing of His ears.

4 But with righteousness He shall judge the poor, and shall decide with straightness for the meek ones of the earth, and shall smite the earth with the rod of His mouth, and slay the wicked with the breath of His lips.

5 And righteousness shall be the girdle of His loins, and trustworthiness the girdle of His waist.

Yirmeyahu 23:5

5 "See, the days are coming," declares אֱלֹהִים, "when I shall raise for Dawid a Branch of righteousness, and a Sovereign shall reign and act wisely, and shall do right-ruling and righteousness in the earth.

Yirmeyahu 33:14-15

14 'See, the days are coming,' declares אֱלֹהִים, 'when I shall establish the good word which I have promised to the house of Yisra'el and to the house of Yahuḏah:

15 'In those days and at that time I cause a Branch of righteousness to spring forth for Dawid. And He shall do right-ruling and righteousness in the earth.

Yehezqel 34:23-24

23 "And I shall raise up over them one shepherd, My servant Dawid, and he shall feed them. He shall feed them and be their shepherd.

24 "And I, אֱלֹהִים, shall be their Elohim, and My servant Dawid a prince in their

3 concerning His Bēn, who came of the seed of Dawid according to the flesh,

4 who was designated Bēn of אֱלֹהִים with power, according to the Ruah ha'Qodesh, by the resurrection from the dead: אֱלֹהִים ha'Mashiah, the Aḡon of us...

Luke 1:32-33

32 "He shall be great, and shall be called the Bēn of the Most High. And אֱלֹהִים Elohim shall give Him the throne of His father Dawid.

33 "And He shall reign over the house of Ya'aqob forever, and there shall be no end to His reign."

Luke 3:23-31

23 And when אֱלֹהִים Himself began, He was about thirty years of age, being, as reckoned by law, son of Yosēph, of Ēli...

31 ...of Melea, of Menna, of Mattattah, of Nathan, of Dawid...

Revelation 22:16

16 "I, אֱלֹהִים, have sent My messenger to witness these to you in the assemblies. I am the Root and the Offspring of Dawid, the Bright and Morning Star."

midst. I, אָדָּם, have spoken.
Tehillim 89:35-37
 35 "Once I have sworn by Qodeshah,
 I do not lie to Dawid:
 36 "His seed shall be forever,
 And his throne as the sun before Me;
 37 "Like the moon, it is established
 forever,
 And the witness in the shamayim is
 steadfast." Selah.

נבואה	→	הגשמה
שמואל ב 12-13		מתיתיהו 1:6,1
12 כִּי אֶמְלֹא יָמַיךָ וְשָׁכַבְתָּ אֶת־ אֲבֹתַי וְהִקִּימְתִי אֶת־יֹרְעָה אַחֲרַיִךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מִמֶּעֵיךָ וְהִכִּינְתִי אֶת־ מַמְלַכְתּוֹ: 13 הֲוֵא יִבְנֶה־בַּיִת לְשָׁמַי וְכִנְנֹתַי אֶת־כִּפְסֵא מִמְּלַכְתּוֹ עַד־עוֹלָם:	1 סֵפֶר תּוֹלְדוֹת הַמְּשִׁיחַ בֶּן־דָּוִד בֶּן־אֲבֵרָהָם: 6 וְיֵשִׁי הוֹלִיד אֶת־דָּוִד הַמֶּלֶךְ וְדָוִד הַמֶּלֶךְ הוֹלִיד אֶת־שְׁלֹמֹה מֵאִשְׁתּוֹ אוֹרֵיָה:	
ישעיהו 9:6		מעשה 13:23
6 לַמְּרֹבֵהִי לַמְּרֹבֵהִי הַמְּשֹׁרֵה וְלִשְׁלוֹם אֵין־לָּזֶן עַל־כִּפְסֵא דָוִד וְעַל־מַמְלַכְתּוֹ לְהִכִּין אֹתוֹ וְלִסְעוּדָה בְּמִשְׁפַּט וּבִצְדָקָה מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם קִנְיַת אֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת תַּעֲשֶׂה־זֹאת: 6	23 וּמִזֶּרְעוֹ הַקַּיִם אֱלֹהִים כִּפִּי הַהִבְטָחָה גּוֹאֵל לְיִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־אֱלֹהֵינוּ:	
ישעיהו 5-11		רומיים 1:3-4
1 וַיֵּצֵא חֹטֵר מִגִּזְעֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִשְׁרָשָׁיו יִפְרֶה: 2 וְנִתְּנָה עָלָיו רְיוֹם אֱלֹהִים רְיוֹם חֻקָּהּ וּבִינָה רְיוֹם עֲצָה וּגְבוּלָה רְיוֹם זֵעַת וְיִרְצָת אֱלֹהִים: 3 וְהִרְיָתוֹ בְּיִרְצָת אֱלֹהִים וְלֹא־לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו יִשְׁפּוּט וְלֹא־ לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנוֹ יִוְכִיחַ: 4 וְשֹׁפֵט בְּצִדֵק זֵלִים וְהוֹקִיחַ בְּמִישׁוֹר לַעֲגוּי־אֲרָץ וְהִפֶּה־אֲרָץ בְּשֹׁבֵט פִּי וּבְרִוּם שִׁפְתָיו יָמִית רָשָׁע: 5 וְנִתְּנָה צִדֵק אֲזוֹר מִתְּגִו וְהִאֲמוּנָה אֲזוֹר מִלְּצִוּוֹ:	3 עַל־דִּבְרֵי בְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר מִזֶּרְעֵי דָוִד לִפִּי הַבְּשָׂר: 4 אֲשֶׁר הוּכַח לְבֶן־אֱדָם בְּגִבּוּרָה לִפִּי רִוּם הַקְּדוּשָׁה בְּתַחֲיָתוֹ מִבֵּינֵי הַמֵּתִים הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ הַמְּשִׁיחַ אֲדֹנָינוּ:	
ירמיהו 5:23		לוקס 1:32-33
5 הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים בְּאִם־אֱלֹהִים וְהִקְמֵתִי לְדָוִד צֶמַח צְדִיק וְהִמְלִיךְ מֶלֶךְ וְהִשְׁכִּיל וְעָשָׂה מִשְׁפַּט וּצְדָקָה בְּאֲרָץ:	32 וְהוּא גְדוֹל יְהִי וּבֶן־עֲלִיוֹן יִקְרָא בְּאֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים יִתְּנוּ־לוֹ אֶת־כִּפְסֵא דָוִד אָבִיו: 33 וְהִמְלִיךְ עַל־בַּיִת יַעֲקֹב לְעוֹלָם וְעַד וְלִמְלַכּוֹתוֹ אֵין קֵץ:	
ירמיהו 23:5		לוקס 3:23-31
5 הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים בְּאִם־אֱלֹהִים וְהִקְמֵתִי לְדָוִד צֶמַח צְדִיק וְהִמְלִיךְ מֶלֶךְ וְהִשְׁכִּיל וְעָשָׂה מִשְׁפַּט וּצְדָקָה בְּאֲרָץ:	23 וְהוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ הַמֵּל מֵעַשְׂהוֹ וְהוּא בֶּן־ שְׁלֵשִׁים שָׁנָה וְהוּא נִחְשָׁב לְבִדְיוֹסֶפֶס בֶּן־עֲלִי:	
ירמיהו 22:16		חזן 22:16
16 הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים בְּאִם־אֱלֹהִים וְהִקְמֵתִי לְדָוִד צֶמַח צְדִיק וְהִמְלִיךְ מֶלֶךְ וְהִשְׁכִּיל וְעָשָׂה מִשְׁפַּט וּצְדָקָה בְּאֲרָץ:	31 בֶּן־מְלָאָה בֶּן־מִנְאָה בֶּן־מִתְּמָה בֶּן־נְטוּ בֶּן־דָּוִד:	

16 אָנִי וְאֶתְּמַלְאֲכִי שְׁלַחְתִּי אֶת־מְלֹאֲכִי
לְהַעֲיֵד לְכֶם אֶת־אַלֶּה בְּפָנַי הַקְּהִלּוֹת
אֲנֹכִי שֶׁרֵשׁ דָּוִד וְתוֹלְדוֹתָיו כּוֹכֵב נִגְהַ
הַשָּׁמַר:

יִרְמִיָּהוּ 33:14-15
14 הִנֵּה יְמֵים בָּאִים נְאֻם־יְהוָה
וְהִקְמַתִּי אֶת־הַדֶּבֶר הַטּוֹב אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי
אֶל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל־בֵּית יְהוּדָה:
15 בְּיָמַי הֵבֵם וּבָעֵת הַהִיא אֲצַמֵּם
לְדָוִד צֶמַח צְדָקָה וְעָשָׂה מִשְׁפָּט וְצְדָקָה
בְּאֶרֶץ:

יְחִזְקֵאל 34:23-24
23 וְהִקְמַתִּי עֲלֵיהֶם רֹעֶה אֶחָד וְרֹעֶה
אֶתְהֵן אֶת עֲבָדַי דֹּגִיד הוּא יִרְעֶה אֹתָם
וְהוּא־יְהִי־לָהֶם לְרֹעֶה: 24 וְאֲנִי יְהוָה
אֲהַיְהֶה לָהֶם לְאֱלֹהִים וְעֲבָדַי דָּוִד נְשִׂיא
בְּתוֹכָם אָנִי יְהוָה דִּבַּרְתִּי:

תְּהִלִּים 89:35-37
35 אַחַת נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְּקֹדְשֵׁי אִם־לִדְרוֹד
אֲכַזֵּב:
36 יָרַעוּ לְעוֹלָם יְהִי־הוּא וְכִסְאוֹ כְּשִׁמְשׁ
נִגְדִי:
37 בְּיָרֵם יִכּוֹן עוֹלָם וְעַד בְּשִׁחַק נֶאֱמָן
סֵלָה:

Preceded by One Announcing

Nebuah →
Yeshayahu 40:3-5
3 The voice of one crying in the wilderness, "Prepare the way of יְהוָה; make straight in the desert a highway for our Elohim.
4 "Let every valley be raised, and every mountain and hill made low. And the steep ground shall become level, and the rough places smooth.
5 "And the esteem of יְהוָה shall be revealed, and all flesh together shall see it. For the mouth of יְהוָה has spoken."
Malaki 3:1
1 "See, I am sending My messenger, and he shall prepare the way before Me. Then suddenly the Agon you are

Fulfilment
Mattithyahu 3:1-3
1 And in those days Yohanán the Immerser came proclaiming in the wilderness of Yahudáh,
2 and saying, "Repent, for the reign of the shamayim has come near!"
3 For this is he who was spoken of by the naḥi Yeshayahu, saying, "A voice of one crying in the wilderness, 'Prepare the way of יְהוָה, make His paths straight.' "
Luke 1:17
17 "And he shall go before Him in the spirit and power of Éliyahu, 'to turn the hearts of the fathers to the children,' and the disobedient to the insight of the righteous, to make ready a people

seeking comes to His Hēykal, even the Messenger of the Covenant, in whom you delight. See, He is coming," said אֱלֹהִים of hosts.

prepared for אֱלֹהִים."

Luke 3:2-6

2 Ḥanan and Qayapha being kohenim ha'gadolim, the word of Elohim came to Yoḥanan the son of Zekaryah in the wilderness.

3 And he went into all the neighbourhood of the Yardēn, proclaiming an immersion of repentance for the forgiveness of sins,

4 as it has been written in the book of the words of Yeshayahu the nabi, saying, "A voice of one crying in the wilderness, 'Prepare the way of אֱלֹהִים, make His paths straight.

5 'Every valley shall be filled and every mountain and hill shall be made low, and the crooked shall become straight, and the rough become smooth ways,

6 and all flesh shall see the deliverance of Elohim.' "

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 40:3-5

3 קול קורא במדבר פנו דרך אֱלֹהִים
 ישרו בערכה מסלה לאלהינו: 4 כל-
 גיא ינשא וכל-תר וגבעה ישפלו ותה
 העקב למישור והרכסים לבקעה:
 5 ונגלה כבוד אֱלֹהִים וראו כל-בשר
 יחדו כי פי אֱלֹהִים דבר: 6

מלאכי 3:1

1 הנני שלח מלאכי ופנה-דרך לפני
 ופתאם יבוא אלי-היכלו הארון ו
 אשר-אתם מבקשים ומלאך הבחית
 אשר-אתם תפציעם הנה-בא אמר
 אֱלֹהִים צבאות:

מתיתיהו 3:1-3

1 בימים ההם קם יוחנן המטביל וניה
 קרא במדבר יהודה לאמר: 2 שובו כי
 מלכות השמים קרבה לבוא: 3 פי זה
 הוא אשר נבא עליי ישעיהו הנביא
 לאמר קול קורא במדבר פנו דרך
 אֱלֹהִים ישרו מסלותיו:

לוקס 1:17

17 והוא ילך לפניו ברוח אליהו
 ובגבורתו להשיב לב אבות על-בנים
 ואת הסוברים בתבונת הצדיקים
 להעמיד עם מוכן לאֱלֹהִים:

לוקס 3:2-6

2 בימי הפקנים הגדולים חנו ומינא
 הנה דבר אלהים אליו-חנו בן-זכריה
 במדבר: 3 ויבא בכל-כפר הירדן
 ויקרא טבילת התשובה לסליחת
 התטאים: 4 פכתוב בספר דברי
 ישעיהו הנביא קול קורא במדבר פנו

דָּרָד אֲרָאָה יִשְׂרוּ מְסֻלוֹתֵינוּ: 5 כָּל-גֵּיא
 יִנְשֵׂא וְכָל-הָרַר וְגִבְעָה יִשְׁפְּלוּ וְהָיָה
 הָעֵקֶב לַמִּישׁוֹר וְהָרְכָסִים לַבִּקְעָה:
 6 וְרָאוּ כָל-בָּשָׂר אֶת יְשׁוּעַת אֱלֹהִים:

The Promised Ruler From Bēth Leḥem

Nebuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Miḳah 5:2 2 "But you, Bēyth Leḥem Ephrathah, you who are little among the clans of Yahudaḥ, out of you shall come forth to Me the One to become Ruler in Yisra'ēl. And His comings forth are of old, from everlasting."</p>		<p>Luke 2:1-7 And it came to be in those days that a decree went out from Kaisar Augustus for all the world to be registered. 2 This took place as a first registration while Quirinius was governing Suria. 3 And all were going to be registered, each one to his own city. 4 And Yosēph also went up from Galil, out of the city of Natsareth to Yahudaḥ, to the city of Dawiḡ, which is called Bēyth Leḥem, because he was of the house and lineage of Dawiḡ, 5 to be registered with Miryam, who was engaged to him - being pregnant. 6 And it came to be, that while they were there, the days were filled for her to give birth. 7 And she gave birth to her first-born Bēn, and wrapped Him up, and laid Him down in a feeding trough, because there was no room for them in a lodging place.</p>
<p>Mattithyahu 2:1-6 1 And Ὠνάριος having been born in Bēyth Leḥem of Yahudaḥ in the days of Hērodēs the sovereign, see, Magi from the East came to Yerushalayim, 2 saying, "Where is He who has been born Sovereign of the Yahudiḡim? For we saw His star in the East and have come to do reverence to Him." 3 And Hērodēs the sovereign, having heard, was troubled, and all Yerushalayim with him. 4 And having gathered all the chief kohenim and scribes of the people together, he asked them where ha'Mashiaḥ was to be born.</p>		<p>Mattithyahu 2:1-6 1 And Ὠνάριος having been born in Bēyth Leḥem of Yahudaḥ in the days of Hērodēs the sovereign, see, Magi from the East came to Yerushalayim, 2 saying, "Where is He who has been born Sovereign of the Yahudiḡim? For we saw His star in the East and have come to do reverence to Him." 3 And Hērodēs the sovereign, having heard, was troubled, and all Yerushalayim with him. 4 And having gathered all the chief kohenim and scribes of the people together, he asked them where ha'Mashiaḥ was to be born.</p>

5 And they said to him, "In Bēyth Lehem of Yahudāh, for thus it has been written by the nabi,

6 'But you, Bēyth Lehem, in the land of Yahudāh, you are by no means least among the rulers of Yahudāh, for out of you shall come a Ruler who shall shepherd My people Yisra'el.' "

נבואה



הגשמה

מיכה 5:2

2 וְאַתָּה בֵּית־לֶחֶם אֶפְרַתָּה צְעִיר לְהִיּוֹת
בְּאַלְפֵי יְהוּדָה מִמֶּדֶד לִי יֵצֵא לְהַנְחִית
מוֹשֵׁל בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל וּמוֹצְאֵתִיו מִקֶּדֶם מִיַּמֵּי
עוֹלָם:

לוקס 2:1-6

1 יְהִי בְיָמִים הֵהֵם וַיֵּצֵא צוֹ מֵאֵת קִיסָר
אוֹגוֹסְטוֹס לְמִנּוֹת אֶת־כְּלֵי־שָׁבִי תַבַּל:
2 וְהַמֶּלֶךְ הַזֶּה הָיָה הָרִאשׁוֹן בְּהִיּוֹת
קוֹרִינְתִיּוֹס שְׁלִיט בְּסוּרְיָא: 3 וַיֵּלְכוּ כָל־ם
לְהַתְּפַקֵּד אִישׁ לְעִירוֹ: 4 וַיַּעַל גַּם־יְוֹסֵף
מִן־הַגָּלִיל מֵעִיר נְצָרַת אֶל־יְהוּדָה
לְעִיר דָּוִד הַנְּקֻרָאֵת בֵּית־לֶחֶם כִּי־הָיָה
מִבֵּית דָּוִד וּמִמְשַׁפְּחָתוֹ: 5 לְהַתְּפַקֵּד
עִם־מְרִים הַמֵּאֲרָשָׁה לוֹ וְהָיָה הָרֵה:
6 וַיְהִי בְּהִיוֹתָם שָׁם וַיִּמְלֵאוּ יַמֵּיהָ
לְלֶדֶת:

מתיתיהו 2:1-6

1 וַיְהִי בְיָמֵי הַיִּרְדוֹס הַמֶּלֶךְ כַּאֲשֶׁר
נִוְלַד οὐραν בְּבֵית־לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה
וַיִּבְאוּ מְגוֹשִׁים מֵאַרְצַן מִנְרַח יְרוּשָׁלַיִם:
2 וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵיךְ מֶלֶךְ הַיְּהוּדִים אֲשֶׁר יֵלֵד
כִּי רֵאִינוּ אֶת־כּוֹכְבוֹ בַּמְּנַרְח וְנִבְאָה
לְהַשְׁתַּחֲוֹת לוֹ: 3 וַיְהִי כִשְׁמַע הַיִּרְדוֹס
הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־דְּבָרֵיהֶם וַיִּחְרַד הוּא וְכָל־
יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִמּוֹ: 4 וַיִּקְהַל אֶת־כָּל־רֵאשֵׁי
הַכֹּהֲנִים וְסוֹפְרֵי הַעֵם וַיִּשְׁאַל אֹתָם
לֵאמֹר אֵיפֹה יִנְלַד הַמֵּשִׁיחַ: 5 וַיֹּאמְרוּ
לוֹ בְּבֵית־לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה כִּי־כֵן כָּתוּב בְּיַד
הַנְּבִיאָה: 6 וְאַתָּה בֵּית־לֶחֶם אַרְצַן יְהוּדָה
אֵיךְ צְעִיר בְּאַלְפֵי יְהוּדָה כִּי מִמֶּדֶד יֵצֵא
מוֹשֵׁל אֲשֶׁר יְרַעֲהוּ אֶת־עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

The Servant's Mission and Calling

Nebuah

Yeshayahu 42:1-9

1 "See, My Servant whom I uphold, My Chosen One My being has delighted in! I have put My Ruah upon Him; He brings forth Right-Ruling to the nations.

2 "He does not cry out, nor lift up, nor causes His voice to be heard in the street.

3 "A crushed reed He does not break, and smoking flax He does not quench. He brings forth Right-Ruling in accordance with truth.

4 "He does not become weak or crushed, until He has established Right-Ruling in the earth. And the coastlands wait for His Torah."

5 Thus said the El, **יהוה**, who created the shamayim and stretched them out, who spread forth the earth and that which comes from it, who gives breath to the people on it, and spirit to those who walk on it:

6 "I, **יהוה**, have called You in righteousness, and I take hold of Your hand and guard You, and give You for a Covenant to a people, for a Light to the gentiles,

7 to open blind eyes, to bring out prisoners from the prison, those who sit in darkness from the prison house.

8 "I am **יהוה**, that is My Name, and My esteem I do not give to another, nor My praise to idols.

9 "See, the former have come, and new ones I am declaring; before they spring forth I let you hear them."



Fulfilment

Mattithyahu 12:9-21

9 And having left there, He went into their congregation.

10 And see, there was a man having a withered hand. And they asked Him, saying, "Is it right to heal on the Shabbath?" - so as to accuse Him.

11 And He said to them, "What man is there among you who has one sheep, and if it falls into a pit on the Shabbath, shall not take hold of it and lift it out?"

12 "How much more worth is a man than a sheep! So it is right to do good on the Shabbath."

13 Then He said to the man, "Stretch out your hand." And he stretched it out, and it was restored, as healthy as the other.

14 But the Pharisees went out and took counsel against Him, so as to destroy Him.

15 But **זנוהיה**, knowing it, withdrew from there. And large crowds followed Him, and He healed them all,

16 and warned them not to make Him known,

17 in order that what was spoken by Yeshayahu the nabi, might be filled, saying,

18 "See, My Servant whom I have chosen, My Beloved in whom My being delights. I shall put My Ruah upon Him, and He shall declare Right-Ruling to the nations.

19 "He shall not strive nor cry out, nor shall anyone hear His voice in the streets.

20 "A crushed reed He shall not break, and smoking flax He shall not quench, till He brings forth Right-Ruling forever.

21 "And the nations shall trust in His Name."

42:1-9 ישעיהו

12:9-21 מתייתו

1 הן עבדל אתמרד-בו בחירי רצתה
 נפשי נתתי רוחל עליו משפט לגוים
 יוציא: 2 לא יצעק ולא ישא ולא-
 לשמיע בחוץ קולו: 3 קנה רצוץ לא
 ישבור ופשתה כהה לא יכנהה לאמת
 יוציא משפט: 4 לא יכהה ולא ירוץ
 עד-ישים בארץ משפט ולתורתו איים
 ייחילו: 5 פה-אמר האל | אאאא
 בורא השמים ונוטיהם רקע הארץ
 וצאצאיה נתן נשמה לעם עליה ורוח
 להלקים בה: 6 אגי אאאא קראתיה
 בצדק ואחזק בידה ואצרה ואמנה
 לברית עם לאור גוים: 7 לפקח עינים
 ענרות להוציא ממוסגר אסיר מבית
 כלא לשבי חשד: 8 אגי אאאא הוא
 שמי וכבודי לאתר לא-אמן ותלהתי
 לפסילים: 9 הראשונות הנהגה-באו
 וחדשות אגי מגיד בערם תצמחנה
 אשמיע אתכם: 9

9 ויעבר משם אל-בית הפנסת שלקם:
 10 והנה-שם איש ונדו יבשה
 וישאלוהו המתר לרפא בשבת למען
 ימצאו עליו עלילת דברים: 11 ניאמר
 אליהם היש בכם אדם אשר-לו כבש
 אחד ונפל בבור בשבת ולא-יחזיק בו
 ויעלנו: 12 ומה-יקר אדם מן-הכבש
 לכן מתר לעשות טובה בשבת:
 13 ניאמר אל-האיש פשט את-ידך
 ויפשט אתה ותרכא ותשב כידו
 האחרת: 14 ויצאו הפרושים ויתיעצו
 עליו לאבדו: 15 וינדע אאאא ויסר
 משם וילך אחריו המון עם רב
 וירפאם כלם: 16 ויגער בם ויצו
 עליהם שלא יגלהו: 17 למלאת את
 אשר דבר ישעיהו הנביא לאמר:
 18 הן עבדי בחרתי בו ידדי רצתה
 נפשי נתתי רוחי עליו ומשפט לגוים
 יוציא: 19 לא יצעק ולא ישא ולא
 לשמיע בחוץ קולו: 20 קנה רצוץ לא
 ישבור ופשתה כהה לא יכנהה עד-
 יוציא לנצח משפט: 21 ולשמו גוים
 ייחלו:

The Suffering and Exaltation of Ha'Mashiah

Nequah

Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 52:13-53:12

1 Képha 2:21-25

13 See, My Servant shall work wisely, He shall be exalted and lifted up and very high.

21 For to this you were called, because Mashiah also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that you should follow His steps, who committed no sin, nor was deceit found in His mouth,"

14 As many were astonished at You - so the disfigurement beyond any man's and His form beyond the sons of men -

23 who, being reviled, did not revile in return; suffering, did not threaten, but committed to Him who judges righteously;

15 He shall likewise startle many nations. Sovereigns shut their mouths

at Him, for what had not been recounted to them they shall see, and what they had not heard they shall understand.

1 Who has believed our report? And to whom was the arm of אֱלֹהִים revealed?

2 For He grew up before Him as a tender plant, and as a root out of dry ground. He has no form or splendour that we should look upon Him, nor appearance that we should desire Him -

3 despised and rejected by men, a man of pains and knowing sickness. And as one from whom the face is hidden, being despised, and we did not consider Him.

4 Truly, He has borne our sicknesses and carried our pains. Yet we reckoned Him stricken, smitten by Elohim, and afflicted.

5 But He was pierced for our transgressions, He was crushed for our wickednesses. The chastisement for our peace was upon Him, and by His stripes we are healed.

6 We all, like sheep, went astray, each one of us has turned to his own way. And אֱלֹהִים has laid on Him the wickedness of us all.

7 He was oppressed and He was afflicted, but He did not open His mouth. He was led as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before its shearers is silent, but He did not open His mouth.

8 He was taken from prison and from judgment. And as for His generation, who considered that He shall be cut off from the land of the living? For the transgression of My people He was stricken.

9 And He was appointed a grave with the wicked, and with the rich at His death, because He had done no violence, nor was deceit in His mouth.

10 But אֱלֹהִים was pleased to crush Him, He laid sickness on Him, that when He made Himself an offering for guilt, He would see a seed, He would prolong His days and the pleasure of

24 who Himself bore our sins in His body on the timber, so that we, having died to sins, might live unto righteousness - by whose stripes you were healed.

25 For you were like sheep going astray, but have now returned to the Shepherd and Overseer of your beings.

Romans 5:6-8

6 For when we were still weak, Mashiah in due time died for the wicked.

7 For one shall hardly die for a righteous one, though possibly for a good one someone would even have the courage to die.

8 But אֱלֹהִים proves His own love for us, in that while we were still sinners, Mashiah died for us.

Philippians 2:6-11

6 Therefore, as you accepted Mashiah **וְאֵת** the Adon, walk in Him,

7 having been rooted and built up in Him, and established in the belief, as you were taught, overflowing in it with thanksgiving.

8 See to it that no one makes a prey of you through philosophy and empty deceit, according to the tradition of men, according to the elementary matters of the world, and not according to Mashiah.

9 Because in Him dwells all the completeness of the Almighty bodily,

10 and you have been made complete in Him, who is the Head of all principality and authority.

11 In Him you were also circumcised with a circumcision not made with hands, in the putting off of the body of the sins of the flesh, by the circumcision of Mashiah,

Acts 1:10-11

10 And as they were gazing into the shamayim as He went up, see, two men stood by them dressed in white,

11 who also said, "Men of Galil, why do you stand looking up into the shamayim? This same **וְאֵת**, who was taken up from you into the

שָׁמַיִם prosper in His hand.

11 From the suffering of His life He would see light and be satisfied. Through His knowledge My righteous Servant makes many righteous, and He bears their wickednesses.

12 Therefore I give Him a portion among the great, and He divides the spoil with the strong, because He poured out His being unto death, and He was counted with the transgressors, and He bore the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

shamayim, shall come in the same way as you saw Him go into the shamayim."

Ephesians 1:19-22

19 and what is the exceeding greatness of His power toward us who are believing, according to the working of His mighty strength,

20 which He wrought in ha'Mashiah when He raised Him from the dead and seated at His right hand in the shamayim,

21 far above all rule and authority and power and mastery, and every name that is named, not only in this age but also in that which is to come.

22 And He put all under His feet, and gave Him to be head over all, to the assembly,

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 52:13-53:12

13 הִגָּה יִשְׁפֹּל עַבְדֵי יְרוּם וְנִשְׂא וְנִבְהַ מְאֹד: 14 כְּאֲשֶׁר שָׁמְמוּ עָלֶיהָ רִבִּים כֹּחַ מִשְׁחַת מְאִישׁ מֵרָאֵהוּ וְתֹאֲרוּ מִבְּנֵי אָדָם: 15 כֵּן יִזְהַ גּוֹיִם רִבִּים עָלָיו יִקְפְּצוּ מַלְכִים פִּיהֶם כִּי אֲשֶׁר לֹא-סִפֵּר לֵהֶם רְאוּ וְאֲשֶׁר לֹא-שָׁמְעוּ הִתְבַּהֲלוּ:

1 מִי הָאֲמִין לְשַׁמְעֵתֵנוּ וְיִרְוֶע ~~שָׁמַיִם~~ עַל-מִי נִגְלָתָה: 2 וַיַּעַל כִּיּוֹנָק לְפָנָיו וְכִשְׁרָשׁ מֵאֲרָץ צִיָּה לֹא-תֹאֵר לוֹ וְלֹא הִדְר וְנִרְאָהוּ וְלֹא-מֵרָאֵה וְנִחְמָדָהוּ:

3 נִבְזָה וְנִחַל אִישִׁים אִישׁ מִכְּאֲבוֹת וַיְדוּעַ חָלִי וַיִּמְסָתָר פְּנֵיב מִמֶּנּוּ נִבְזָה וְלֹא חִשְׁבָּהוּ: 4 אֲבָן חֲלִלְנוּ הוּא נִשְׂא וּמִכְּאֲבֵינוּ סִבְלָם וְנִאֲחַזְנוּ חִשְׁבָּהוּ נִגְוֶעַ מִבָּה אֲלֵהִים וּמַעֲנָה: 5 וְהוּא מִחַלֵּל מִפְּשָׁעֵנוּ מִדְּבַר מַעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ מוֹסֵר שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו וּבִחְבָרְתּוֹ נִרְפָּא-לָנוּ:

6 כְּלָנוּ כְּצֹאן חֲלֵעֵינוּ אִישׁ לְדֶרֶכּוֹ פָּגַעֵנוּ וְנִשְׂא וְנִבְזָה וְלֹא יִפְתַּח-פִּי כִּשְׂה לְטֹבַח

כאפא א 2:22-25

22 אֲשֶׁר לֹא חָמַס עָשָׂה וְלֹא מָרְמָה בַּפִּי: 23 אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַע חֲרָפְתּוֹ וְלֹא הִשִּׁיב נִעְנָה וְלֹא גָעַר כִּי אִם-מָסַר דִּינּוֹ לְשֹׁפֵט צָדֵק וְאֵת-חַטָּאתֵנוּ הוּא נִשְׂא בְּגוֹיָתּוֹ עַל-הַעֵץ: 24 לְמַעַן נִחְנֶה לְצַדִּיקָה אֲחֵרֵי חַדְלָנוּ מוֹ-הַחַטָּאִים:

25 אֲשֶׁר בִּחְבָרְתּוֹ נִרְפָּא לָכֶם כִּי הֵייתֶם כַּצֹּאן אֲבֹדוֹת וְעַתָּה שִׁבְתֶּם אֶל-הָרֶעֱהָ פְקִיד נַפְשׁוֹתֵיכֶם:

רומיים 5:6-8

6 כִּי הַמְּשִׁים בְּעוֹדְנוּ חֲלָשִׁים מִת בְּעַתּוֹ בְּעַד הַרְשָׁעִים: 7 לֹא בַמְּהִרָה יָמוֹת אִישׁ בְּעַד הַצְדִּיק אֲבָל אֲפֹשֶׁר שִׁישְׂאָהוּ לְבוֹ לְמוֹת בְּעַד הַטּוֹב: 8 וּבִזְאת הוֹדִיעַ ~~שָׁמַיִם~~ אֵת-אֲהַבְתּוֹ אֵלֵינוּ אֲשֶׁר מְשִׁים מִת בְּעוֹדְנוּ וְנִאֲחַזְנוּ עוֹד חַטָּאִים:

פיליפיים 2:6-11

6 לְכוּ כְּאֲשֶׁר קִבַּלְתֶּם אֵת-הַמְּשִׁים אֵת ~~שָׁמַיִם~~ הָאֵדוֹן כֵּן גַּם-הִתְהַלְכוּ בוֹ: 7 מְשִׁרְיָשִׁים וְנִבְנִים בוֹ וְקִיָּמִים

and I was not rebellious, nor did I turn away.

6 I gave My back to those who struck Me, and My cheeks to those who plucked out the beard, I did not hide My face from humiliation and spitting.

7 And the Agon אָגוֹן helps Me, therefore I shall not be humiliated. So I have turned My face like a flint, and I know that I am not put to shame.

8 Near is He who declares Me right. Who would contend with Me? Let us stand together. Who is My adversary? Let him come near Me.

9 See, the Agon אָגוֹן helps Me. Who would declare Me wicked? See, all of them wear out like a garment, a moth eats them.

10 Who among you is revering אָגוֹן, obeying the voice of His Servant, that has walked in darkness and has no light? Let him trust in the Name of אָגוֹן and lean upon his Elohim!

28 And having stripped Him, they put a scarlet robe on Him.

29 And plaiting a crown of thorns, they put it on His head, and a reed in His right hand. And they kneeled down before Him and mocked Him, saying, "Greetings, Sovereign of the Yahuḡim!"

30 And spitting on Him they took the reed and struck Him on the head.

31 And when they had mocked Him, they took the robe off Him, then put His own garments on Him, and led Him away to be impaled.

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 50:4-10

4 אָדֹנָי אָגוֹן גָּמַן לִי לְשׁוֹן לַמּוֹדִים
לְבַעַת לְעוֹת אֶת־יַעֲרַף דְּבַר יַעֲרִיר |
בְּבִקָּר בְּבִקָּר יַעֲרִיר לִי אֲנִי לְשֹׁמֵעַ
כְּלַמּוֹדִים: 5 אָדֹנָי אָגוֹן פָּתַח־לִי אֲזִין
וְאֲנֹכִי לֹא מְרִיתִי אֲחֹזֵר לֹא נִסּוּגְתִי:
6 גּוֹל נִתְתִּי לַמְּכִיִּים וּלְתַנִּי לְמַרְטִיִּים פְּנֵי
לֹא הִסְתַּרְתִּי מִכְּלָמוֹת נְרָק: 7 נֹאדֹנִי
אָגוֹן יַעֲזֹר־לִי עַל־כֵּן לֹא נִקְלַמְתִּי
עַל־כֵּן שָׁמַתִּי פְּנֵי כַחֲלָמִישׁ וְאָדַע כִּי־
לֹא אֲבוֹשׁ: 8 קָרוֹב מִצְדִּיקִי מִי־יָרִיב
אֶתִּי גַעֲמָדָה יָחַד מִי־בַעַל מִשְׁפָּטַי יִגַּשׁ
אֵלַי: 9 הֵן אָדֹנָי אָגוֹן יַעֲזֹר־לִי מִי־
הוּא יִרְשִׁיעֵנִי הֵן כָּלֶם כְּפָגַד יִבְלוּ עֵשׂ
יֹאכְלֶם: 10 מִי בְּכֶם יִתָּא אָגוֹן שֹׁמֵעַ
בְּקוֹל עַבְדּוֹ אֲשֶׁר | הִלֵּךְ חֲשֻׁכִים וְאֲזִין
נִגְהָ לֹו יִכְטוּחַ בְּשֵׁם אָגוֹן וְיִשְׁעוּ
בְּאַלְהֵיו:

מתיתיהו 26:67

67 וַיִּרְקוּ בְּפָנָיו וַיַּכְהוּ בְּאֲגָרוֹף וְאֲחָרִים
הִכְהוּ עַל־הַלְחִי:
מתיתיהו 27:27-31
27 וַיִּקְחוּ אֲנָשֵׁי הַצָּבָא אֲשֶׁר לַהֲגֻמוֹן
אֶת־וַיִּבְיֵאוּהוּ אֶל־בֵּית־
הַמִּשְׁפָּט וַיֹּאסְפוּ עָלָיו אֶת־כֶּל־הַגְּדוּד:
28 וַיִּפְשִׁטוּ אוֹתוֹ אֶת־בְּגָדָיו וַיַּעֲטֶפְהוּ
מַעִיל שָׁנִי: 29 וַיִּשְׂרְגוּ קִצִּים וַיַּעֲשׂוּ
עֲטָרַת וַיִּשְׂמִי עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ וַקְּנָה בִּימִינוֹ
וַיִּקְרְעוּ לְפָנָיו וַיִּתְלוּצְצוּ בוֹ לֵאמֹר
שְׁלוֹם לָךְ מֶלֶךְ הַיְהוּדִים: 30 וַיִּרְקוּ בוֹ
וַיִּקְחוּ אֶת־הַקְּנָה וַיַּכְהוּ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ:
31 וְאֲחָרֵי הַתְּלוּצְצִים בוֹ הִפְשִׁטוּ אוֹתוֹ
אֶת־הַמַּעִיל וַיִּלְבִּישׁוּהוּ אֶת־בְּגָדָיו
וַיּוֹבִילֵהוּ לְצֹלָב:

The Rejected Corner-Stone, Chosen by אֱלֹהִים

Nebuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Tehillim 118:22-23 22 The Stone which the builders rejected Has become the chief Corner-Stone. 23 This was from אֱלֹהִים, It is marvelous in our eyes.</p> <p>Yeshayahu 28:16 16 Therefore thus said the Agon אֱלֹהִים, "See, I am laying in Tsiyon a stone for a foundation, a tried stone, a precious corner-stone, a settled foundation. He who trusts shall not hasten away.</p> <p>Yeshayahu 8:14 14 "And He shall be for a Miqdash, but a stone of stumbling and a rock that makes for falling to both the houses of Yisra'el, as a trap and a snare to the inhabitants of Yerushalayim.</p> <p>Dani'el 2:34-35 34 "You were looking on, until a stone was cut out without hands, and it smote the image on its feet of iron and clay, and broke them in pieces. 35 "Then the iron, the clay, the bronze, the silver, and the gold were crushed together, and became like chaff from the summer threshing-floors. And the wind took them away so that no trace of them was found. And the stone that smote the image became a great mountain and filled all the earth.</p>	<p>Mattithyahu 21:42-44 42 אֱלֹהִים said to them, "Did you never read in the Scriptures, 'The Stone which the builders rejected has become the chief Corner-Stone. This was from אֱלֹהִים, and it is marvellous in our eyes'?" 43 "Because of this I say to you: the reign of Elohim shall be taken from you and given to a nation bringing forth the fruits of it. 44 "And he who falls on this stone shall be broken, but on whomever it falls, he shall be pulverised."</p> <p>Acts 4:11-12 11 "This is 'the stone which was rejected by you builders, which has become the chief corner-stone.' 12 "And there is no deliverance in anyone else, for there is no other Name under the shamayim given among men by which we need to be saved."</p> <p>Ephesians 2:20 20 ...having been built upon the foundation of the emissaries and nebi'im, אֱלֹהִים ha'Mashiah Himself being chief corner-stone...</p> <p>1 Képha 2:7-8 7 This esteem, then, is for you who believe; but to those who are disobedient, "The stone which the builders rejected has become the chief corner-stone," 8 and "A stone of stumbling and a rock that makes for falling," who stumble because they are disobedient to the Word, to which they also were appointed.</p>	

נְבוּאָה	→	הַגְשָׁמָה
<p style="text-align: center;">תהלים 118:22-23</p> <p>22 אָבֵן מְאֻסָּו הַבּוֹנִים הִיטָה לְרֹאשׁ פְּנֵיהֶ: 23 מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים הִיטָה זֹאת הִיא נִפְלְאוֹת</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">21:42-44</p> <p>42 וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְרֹאשׁ הַבּוֹנִים הִיטָה לְרֹאשׁ פְּנֵיהֶ מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים הִיטָה זֹאת הִיא נִפְלְאוֹת</p>	

זאת היא נפלאות בעינינו: 43 על-כן
 אני אמר לכם כִּי-תִקַּח מִכֶּם מַלְכוּת
 הַאֱלֹהִים וְתִסָּב לְגוֹי אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה אֶת-
 פְּרִיָּהּ: 44 וְהַנְּפִיל אֶל-הָאָבֶן הַזֶּה יִשְׁבֵּר
 וְאֲשֶׁר תִּפֹּל עָלָיו תִּשְׁחַקְהוּ:

מעשה 11-12: 4:11

11 והוא האבן אשר מאסתם אתם
 הבונים ותהי לראש פנה: 12 ואין
 הישועה באחר כי לא נתן תחת
 השמים שם אחר לבני אדם אשר-בו
 נחשע:

אפסיים 20:2

20 בונים על-יסוד השליחים והנביאים
 ὡραῖα המשיח הוא אבן הפנה:

כאפא א 7-8: 2

7 לכן לכם המאמינים היא אבן היקר
 אבל לסוברים האבן אשר מאסו
 הבונים היתה לראש פנה ולאבן נגף
 ולצור מקשל: 8 והם נקשלו יען לא
 שמעו לדבר ולזאת גם-נועדו:

בעינינו:

ישעיהו 28:16

16 לכן כה אמר אדני אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל הִנְנִי יֹסֵד
 בְּצִיּוֹן אָבֶן אָבֶן בְּחֹן פָּנַי יִקְרָת מוֹסֵד
 מוֹסֵד הַמְּאָמִין לֹא יִהְיֶה:

ישעיהו 14:8

14 והיה למקדש ולאבן נגף ולצור
 מקשל לשני בתי ישראל לפח
 ולמוקש ליושב ירושלים:

דניאל 2:34-35

34 סוּחָה הַזֵּיִת עַד דַּי הַתְּגַזְרֹת אָבֶן דִּי-
 לֹא בִדְלִין וּמַחַת לְצַלְמָא עַל-רִגְלוֹהִי דִּי
 פְּרוּזָא וְסַסְפָּא וְהִדְקַת הַמּוֹן: 35 בְּאִדְנִי
 דְקוּ כְחִלָּה פְּרוּזָא סַסְפָּא נְחֻשָׁא כְּסַפָּא
 וְנִהְבָּא וְהוּוּ כְּעִיר מִן-אֲדָרִי-קִיט וְנִשָּׂא
 הַמּוֹן רִוְחָא וְכָל-אַתֵּר לֹא-הִשְׁתַּכַּח
 לְהוּוּ וְאִבְגָּא | דִּי-מַחַת לְצַלְמָא הִנֵּחַ
 לְטוּר רַב וּמַלְת כָּל-אַרְעָא:

Delivered From Death

Nequah

→

Fulfilment

Psalm 22:1-31

1 My El, My El, why have You forsaken me -

Far from saving me, and the words of my groaning?

2 O my Elohim, I call by day, but You do not answer;

And by night, but I find no rest.

3 Yet You are qodesh,

Enthroned on the praises of Yisra'el.

4 Our fathers trusted in You;

They trusted, and You delivered them.

5 They cried to You, and were delivered;

They trusted in You, and were not ashamed.

6 But I am a worm, and no man;

Mark 15:16-37

15 And Pilatus, wanting to satisfy the crowd, released Barabba to them, and having whipped, he delivered ὡραῖα over to be impaled.

16 And the soldiers led Him away into the court, which is the palace, and they called together the entire squad,

17 and decked Him with purple. And they plaited a crown of thorns, put it on Him,

18 and they began to call out to Him, "Greetings, Sovereign of the Yahuḏim!"

19 And they kept beating Him on the head with a reed and were spitting on Him. And bending the knee, they were

A reproach of men, and despised by the people.
 7 All those who see Me mock Me; They shoot out the lip, they shake the head,
 8 "He trusted in אֱלֹהֵי, let Him rescue Him;
 Let Him deliver Him, seeing He has delighted in Him!"
 9 For You are the One who took Me out of the womb; Made me secure on My mother's breasts.
 10 I was cast upon You from birth. From My mother's womb You have been My Ēl.
 11 Do not be far from Me, For distress is near; For there is none to help.
 12 Many bulls have surrounded Me; Strong ones of Bashan have encircled Me.
 13 They have opened their mouths against Me, As a raging and roaring lion.
 14 I have been poured out like water, And all My bones have been spread apart;
 My heart has become like wax; It has melted in the midst of My inward parts.
 15 My strength is dried like a potsherd, And My tongue is cleaving to My jaws; And to the dust of death You are appointing Me.
 16 For dogs have surrounded Me; A crowd of evil ones have encircled Me,
 Piercing My hands and My feet;
 17 I count all My bones. They look, they stare at Me.
 18 They divide My garments among them, And for My raiment they cast lots.
 19 But You, O אֱלֹהֵי, do not be far off; O My Strength, hasten to help Me!
 20 Deliver My life from the sword, My only one from the power of the dog.
 21 Save Me from the mouth of the lion, And from the horns of the wild beasts!

bowing down to Him.

20 And when they had mocked Him, they took the purple off Him, and put His own garments on Him, and led Him out to impale Him.

21 And they compelled a passer-by, Shim'on, a Kurēnaion, coming from a field, the father of Alexandros and Rufus, to bear His stake.

22 And they brought Him to the place Golgotha, which is translated, Place of a Skull.

23 And they were giving Him wine mixed with myrrh to drink, but He did not take it.

24 And when they impaled Him, they divided His garments, casting lots for them, what each one should take.

25 And it was the third hour, and they impaled Him.

26 And the inscription of His accusation was written above: THE SOVEREIGN OF THE YAHUDIM.

27 And with Him they impaled two robbers, one on His right and the other on His left.

28 And the Scripture was filled which says, "And He was reckoned with the lawless."

29 And those passing by were blaspheming Him, shaking their heads and saying, "Ah! You who destroy the Mishkan and build it in three days, 30 save Yourself, and come down from the stake!"

31 And likewise the chief kohenim and the scribes, mocking to one another said, "He saved others, He is unable to save Himself.

32 "Ha'Mashiah? The Sovereign of Yisra'el? Come down now from the stake, so that we see and believe." And those who were impaled with Him were reproaching Him.

33 And when the sixth hour came, darkness came over all the land until the ninth hour.

34 And at the ninth hour אָמַר cried out with a loud voice, saying, "Ēli, Ēli, lamah shebaqtani?" which is translated, "My Ēl, My Ēl, why have

You have answered Me.
 22 I make known Your Name to My brothers;
 In the midst of the assembly I praise You.
 23 You who revere אֱלֹהֵיךָ, praise Him!
 All you seed of Ya'aqob, esteem Him,
 And revere Him, all you seed of Yisra'ël!
 24 For He has not despised
 Nor hated the affliction of the afflicted;
 Nor has He hidden His face from Him;
 But when He cried to Him, He heard.
 25 From You is My praise in the great assembly;
 I pay My vows before those who revere Him.
 26 The meek ones eat and are satisfied;
 Let those who seek Him hallelu אֱלֹהֵיכֶם.
 Let your heart live forever!
 27 Let all the ends of the earth
 Remember and turn to אֱלֹהֵיכֶם,
 And all clans of the nations
 Bow themselves before You.
 28 For the reign belongs to אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
 And He is ruling over the nations.
 29 All the fat ones of the earth
 Shall eat and bow themselves;
 All who go down to the dust bow before Him,
 Even he who did not keep alive his own life.
 30 A seed shall serve Him.
 It is declared of אֱלֹהֵיכֶם to a generation.
 31 They shall come and declare His righteousness
 To a people to be born,
 For He shall do it!

You forsaken Me?"
 35 And some of those standing by, when they heard it, said, "See, He is calling for Ēliyahu!"
 36 And someone ran and filled a sponge with vinegar, and put it on a reed, and offered it to Him to drink, saying, "Leave Him, let us see if Ēliyahu comes to take Him down."
 37 And OWA'AN cried out with a loud voice, and breathed His last.

Mark 16:1-7

1 And when the Shabbath was past, Miryam from Maḡdala, and Miryam of Ya'aqob, and Shelomah bought spices, to go and anoint Him.
 2 And very early morning, on one of the shabbathoth, they came to the tomb when the sun had risen.
 3 And they said among themselves, "Who shall roll away the stone from the entrance of the tomb for us?"
 4 And looking up, they saw that the stone had been rolled away, for it was extremely large.
 5 And having entered into the tomb, they saw a young man sitting on the right, wearing a white robe, and they were greatly alarmed.
 6 And he said to them, "Do not be much alarmed. You seek OWA'AN of Natsareth, who was impaled. He is raised - He is not here! See the place where they laid Him.
 7 "And go, say to His talmidim, and Kēpha, that He is going before you into Galil. You shall see Him there as He said to you."

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 22:1-31

מרקוס 15:16-37

1 אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֵי לְמָה עֲזַבְתָּנִי רְחוּק
 מִיְשׁוּעָתִי דְבַרְי שְׁאֲגַתִּי:
 2 אֱלֹהֵי אֶקְרָא יוֹמָם וְלֹא מַעֲנֶה לְיָלִילָה
 וְלֹא-דוֹמְיָה לִּי:
 3 וְאַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל:

16 בַּיּוֹלִיכָהוּ אֲנָשֵׁי הַצֵּבָא אֶל-תּוֹךְ
 הַחֲצָר הוּא בֵּית הַמְּשַׁפֵּט בְּיַעֲקֹב אֶת-
 17 כָּל-הַגְּדוּד: 17 בְּנִלְבִישָׁהוּ אַרְגָּמָן
 וַיִּשְׂרְגוּ עֲטָרַת קִצִּים וַיַּעֲטְרֵהוּ:
 18 וַיִּסְלְוּ לְכַבְּרוֹ לֵאמֹר שְׁלוֹם לְהַ מְלֶךְ

הַיְהוּדִים: 19 וַיִּכְפוּ עַל־רֵאשׁוֹ בְּקִנְיָהּ
וַיִּרְקְאוּ בּוֹ וַיִּכְרְעוּ עַל־בְּרַכְיָהֶם
וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ לוֹ: 20 וְאַחֲרָיִה הִתְלוּצֶצְצָם בּוֹ
הַפְּשִׁיטוּ אוֹתוֹ אֶת־הָאֲרָגְמָן וַיִּלְבִּישׂוּהוּ
אֶת־בְּגָדָיו וַיּוֹצִיאָהוּ לְצֶלֶב אֹתוֹ:
21 וְאִישׁ אֶחָד עֶבֶר וְהוּא כָּא מִן־הַשְּׂדֵה
וַיִּשְׁמוּ שְׁמֵעוֹן הַקּוֹרִינִי אָבִי
אֶלְכְּסַנְדְּרוֹס וְרוֹפּוֹס וַיִּאָּנְסוּ אֹתוֹ
לְשֹׂאת אֶת־צְלוֹבוֹ: 22 וַיְבִיאָהוּ אֶל־
גִּלְגָּלְתָא הַמְּקוֹם הוּא מְקוֹם הַגִּלְגָּלֹת:
23 וַיִּתְּנֻהֶלּוּ לְשִׁתּוֹת יַיִן מִסוּף בְּמֵר
וְהוּא לֹא לָקַח: 24 וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר צָלְבוּ
אוֹתוֹ וַיִּחַלְקוּ בְּגָדָיו לָהֶם וַיִּפְּלוּ
עֲלֵיהֶם גּוֹרֵל מֵה־יִישׁוּחַ אִישׁ אִישׁ:
25 וַתְּהִי הַשְּׁעָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית וַיִּצְלַבְהוּ:
26 וּמִקְרַב דְּבַר־אֲשַׁמְתּוֹ כְּתוּב לַמַּעֲלָה
מְלֶךְ הַיְהוּדִים: 27 וַיִּצְלְבוּ אֹתוֹ שְׁנֵי
פְּרִיצִים אֶחָד לִימִינוֹ וְאֶחָד לְשִׁמְאֹלוֹ:
28 וַיִּמְלֵא הַכְּתוּב הָאֵמֶר וְאֶת־פִּשְׁעֵים
נִמְנָה: 29 וְהַעֲבָרִים גִּדְּפוּ אוֹתוֹ וַיִּנְיְעוּ
רֵאשִׁם וַיֹּאמְרוּ הֵאֵחָ אֵתְהָ הַהוֹרֵס אֶת־
הַמִּשְׁכָּן וּבֹנֶה אוֹתוֹ בְּשִׁלְשֵׁת יָמִים:
30 הוֹשֵׁעַ אֶת־עַצְמָהּ וַיִּרְדֵּה מִן־הַצְּלוֹב:
31 וְכֵן גַּם־רֵאשִׁי הַפְּהֻגִים עִם־
הַסּוֹפְרִים הִתְלוּצֶצְצוּ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ
וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֶת־אֲחֵרִים הוֹשִׁיעַ וְאֶת־עַצְמוֹ
לֹא יוֹכֵל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ: 32 הַמִּשְׁשִׁים מְלֶךְ
יִשְׂרָאֵל גִּרְדַּ עִתָּה מִן־הַצְּלוֹב לַמַּעַן
נִרְאֶה וְנִאָּמֵן וְגַם־הַנְּצַלְבִים אֹתוֹ
חֲרַפוּהוּ: 33 וּבְהִיּוֹת הַשְּׁעָה הַשְּׁשִׁית
הָיָה חֹשֶׁךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ עַד הַשְּׁעָה
הַתְּשִׁיעִית: 34 וּבַשְּׁעָה הַתְּשִׁיעִית וַיִּזְעַק
וַיִּבְרַח בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי לְמָה
שְׁבַקְתָּנִי וּפְרוּשׁוֹ אֵלֵי אֵלֵי לְמָה
עָזַבְתָּנִי: 35 וַיִּשְׁמְעוּ אֲנָשִׁים מִן
הַעַמֻּדִים שֵׁם וַיֹּאמְרוּ הִנֵּה אֶל־אֵלֵיהוּ

4 בַּיָּד בְּטַח וְאַבְתִּינוּ בְּטַח וְתַפְלִטְמוּ:
5 אֵלֶיךָ וְזַעְקוּ וְנִמְלָטוּ בְּיַד בְּטַח וְלֹא־
בוֹשׁוּ:
6 וְאַנְכִי תוֹלַעַת וְלֹא־אִישׁ חֲרַפְתָּ אֵלָם
וּבְזוּי עָם:
7 כָּל־אִי יִלְעָגוּ לִי וַיִּפְטִירוּ בְּשׂוֹפָה
וַיִּגְעוּ רֹאשׁ:
8 גַּל אֶל־אֵלֶיךָ וַיִּפְלְטוּהוּ וַיִּצִּילֵהוּ כִּי־
תִפְצֵן בּוֹ:
9 כִּי־אֲתָהּ גַחֲמֵי מִבְּטֵן מִבְּטֵחִי עַל־שְׁנֵי
אֵמִי:
10 אֲעִלֶיךָ הַשְּׁלֹכְתִי מִרְחֹם מִבְּטֵן אֵמִי
אֵלֵי אֵמָה:
11 אֶל־תִּרְחַק מִמֶּנִּי כִּי־צָרָה קְרוּבָה
כִּי־אֵין עֲזָרָה:
12 סִבְבוּנִי פְּרִים רַבִּים אֲבִירִי בַּשָּׁן.
כַּתְרוּנִי:
13 פָּצוּ עָלַי פִּיְהֶם אֲרִיֵה טָרַף וְשֹׁאֵג:
14 כַּמִּים נִשְׁפַּכְתִּי וְהִתְקַרְדּוּ כָּל־
עַצְמוֹתַי הִנֵּה לְבִי כַּדּוּגָה לְמִם בְּתוֹךְ
מַעֵי:
15 לֵבִי כַּחַרְשׁ וּפְחִי וְלִשׁוֹנִי מִדְּבַר
מִלְקוֹתַי וְלִעֲפֹר־מִנּוֹת תִּשְׁפַּתְנִי:
16 כִּי סִבְבוּנִי קְלָבִים עֲזַת מְרַעִים
הַקִּיפּוּנִי כְּאִרֵי גְדִי וְרַגְלִי:
17 אֶסְפֵּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתַי הִמָּה לְבִיטוֹ
יִרְאוּ־בִי:
18 יִחַלְקוּ בְּגָדֵי לָהֶם וְעַל־לְבוּשֵׁי יִפְּלוּ
גּוֹרֵל:
19 וְאֲתָהּ אֶל־תִּרְחַק אֲנִי
לְעֲזָרְתִּי חוֹשָׁה:
20 הַצִּלָּה מִתְּרַב נִפְשִׁי מִיַּד־קְלָב
יַחֲדָתִי:
21 הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי מִפִּי אֲרִיֵה וּמִקְרָגִי רַמִּים
עֲנִיתְנִי:
22 אֶסְפֵּרָה שְׁמֶךָ לְאֲחֵי בְּתוֹךְ קִנְיָהּ

אֶהְלֵךְ:

23 יְרָאִי אֱלֹהִים הַלְלוּהוּ כָּל-יַרְע
יַעֲקֹב בְּבָרְכוֹהוּ וְגִוְרוֹ מִמֶּנּוּ כָּל-יַרְע
יִשְׂרָאֵל:

24 כִּי לֹא-בָזָה וְלֹא שָׁחַץ עֲוֹנוֹת עֲוִי
וְלֹא-הִסְתִּיר פְּגָמוֹ מִמֶּנּוּ וּבִשְׁנוֹן אֱלֹו
שָׁמַע:

25 מֵאֲתָתָה תְהַלְתִּי בְּקִהְלֵךְ רַב גְּדֹרִי
אֲשֶׁלְמֵךְ גִּגְדֵי יִרְאִיו:

26 יֵאָכְלוּ עֲוֹנוֹים אֲנִי וְיִשְׁכְּעוּ יְהִלְלוּ
אֱלֹהִים דְּרָשׁוּ יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם לְעַד:

27 יִזְכְּרוּ וְיִשְׁבּוּ אֶל-אֱלֹהִים כָּל-
אֶפְסֵי-אָרֶץ וְיִשְׁמְחוּ לְפָנֶיךָ כָּל-
מִשְׁפְּחוֹת גּוֹיִם:

28 כִּי לִי אֱלֹהִים הַמְלוֹכָה וְיִשְׁלַל בְּגוֹיִם:
29 אֲכָלוּ וְיִשְׁמְחוּ אֲנִי וְכָל-דְּשִׁנֵי-אָרֶץ
לְפָנֶיךָ יִכְרְעוּ כָּל-יְיֹדְגֵי עֵפֶר וְנִפְשׁוּ
לֹא תִהְיֶה:

30 יַרְע יַעֲבֹדְנוּ יִסְפֵר לְיָדְךָ לְדוֹר:
31 גְּבֹאוֹ וְיִגִּידוּ צְדָקָתוֹ לְעַם כָּל-יְיֹלָד כִּי
עָשָׂה:

הוא קורא: 36 וַיִּרְץ אֶחָד מֵהֶם וַיִּמְלֵא
סְפוֹג חֲמִץ וַיִּשֶׂם עַל-קִבְּהוּ וַיִּשְׁקֵהוּ
וַיֹּאמֶר הִנֵּיחֻ וַנִּרְאָה אִם-יָבֵא אֵלָיְהוּ
לְהוֹרִידוֹ: 37 וְיִשְׁמְחוּ אֲנִי וְכָל-גְּדוֹל
וַיִּפַח אֶת-נִפְשׁוֹ:

מרקוס 1:7-16

1 וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר עֶבֶר יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת וַתִּקְנִינָה
מִרְיָם הַמַּגְדָּלִית וּמִרְיָם אִם יַעֲקֹב
וּשְׁלֹמִית סָמַיִם לְלֵכֶת וְלִסּוּף אֲתוּ
בָהֶם: 2 וּבְאֶחָד בַּשַּׁבָּתוֹת בְּבִקְרַת הַשֶּׁכֶם
בָּאוּ אֶל-הַקִּבְּרָה בַּעֲלוֹת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ:
3 וַתֹּאמְרָנָה אִשָּׁה אֶל-אֶחָוֹתָהּ מִי יִגְלֶה-
לָנוּ אֶת-הָאֲבָן מֵעַל פֶּתַח הַקִּבְּרָה:
4 וּבִהְבִּיטוֹן רָאוּ וְהִנֵּה גִלְגָּלָה הָאֲבָן כִּי
הִימָה גְדוּלָה מְאֹד: 5 וַתֹּבֵאנָה אֶל-תּוֹךְ
הַקִּבְּרָה וַתִּרְאֶינָה בַּחֹר אֶחָד יוֹשֵׁב מִיָּמִין
וְהוּא עֲטוּהָ שְׂמָלָה לְכַנָּה וַתִּשְׁתּוֹמַמְנָה:
6 וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶן אֶל-תִּשְׁתּוֹמַמְנָה אֶת-
אֱלֹהִים הַנּוֹצֵרִי הַנּוֹצֵלְב אִתְּמוּ מִבְּקִשׁוֹת
הוּא קָם אֵינְנוּ פֹה הִנֵּה-זֶה הַמְּקוֹם
אֲשֶׁר הִשְׁכִּיבְהוּ בּוֹ: 7 וְאַתֶּן לְכַנָּה
וְהַגְדַתֶּן לְתַלְמִידָיו וּלְכִיפָא כִּי הוֹלֵךְ
הוּא לְפָנֵיכֶם הַגְּלִילָה וְשֵׁם תִּרְאֶהוּ
כַּאֲשֶׁר אָמַר לְכֶם:

Risen from the Grave

Nequah

Tehillim 16:7-11

7 I barak אֱלֹהִים who has given me
counsel;

My kidneys also instruct me in the
nights.

8 I have put אֱלֹהִים always before me;
Because *He* is at my right hand I am
not shaken.

9 Therefore my heart was glad, and
my esteem rejoices;

My flesh also dwells in safety.

10 For You do not leave my being in

→

Fulfilment

Acts 2:22-33

22 "Men of Yisra'el, hear these words:
אֱלֹהִים of Natsareth, a Man from
Elohim, having been pointed out to
you by mighty works, and wonders,
and signs which Elohim did through
Him in your midst, as you yourselves
also know,

23 this One, given up by the marked
purpose and fore-knowledge of
Elohim, you have impaled and put to
death through the hands of lawless

the grave,
 Neither let Your Kind One see
 corruption.
 11 You show me the path of hai;
 In Your presence is joy to satisfaction;
 At Your right hand are pleasures
 forever.

men -
 24 "Him אֲבִיךָ raised up, having loosed
 the pangs of death, because it was
 impossible that He could be held in its
 grip.

25 'For Dawid says concerning Him, 'I
 put אֲבִיךָ before me continually,
 because He is at my right hand, in
 order that I should not be shaken.

26 'For this reason my heart rejoiced,
 and my tongue was glad, and now my
 flesh shall also rest in expectation,

27 because You shall not leave my
 being in the grave, nor shall You give
 Your Kind One to see corruption.

28 'You have made known to me the
 Ways of hai, You shall fill me with joy
 in Your presence.'

29 "Men and brothers, let me speak
 boldly to you of the ancestor Dawid,
 that he died and was buried, and his
 tomb is with us to this day.

30 "Being a nabi, then, and knowing
 that Elohim had sworn with an oath to
 him: of the fruit of his loins, according
 to the flesh, to raise up ha'Mashiah to
 sit on his throne,

31 foreseeing this he spoke concerning
 the resurrection of ha'Mashiah, that
 His being was neither left in the grave,
 nor did His flesh see corruption.

32 "אֲבִיךָ has raised up this Oוְאֲבִיךָ, of
 which we are all witnesses.

33 "Therefore, having been exalted to
 the right hand of אֲבִיךָ, and having
 received from the Father the promise
 of the Ruah ha'Qodesh, He poured out
 this which you now see and hear.

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 16:7-11

7 אֲבִיךָ אֲשֶׁר יַעֲצֵנִי אֶחָד
 לַיְלֹת יִסְרוּנִי כְּלִי־תִי:
 8 שְׂוִיתִי אֲבִיךָ לְנֶגְדִי תָמִיד כִּי מִיְמֵינִי
 בַּל-אֶמּוּט:
 9 לִכְּוֹן שָׂמַח לְבִי וְנִגַּל כְּבוֹדִי אֶחָד-
 בְּשָׂרֵי יִשְׁכֹּן לְבַטַח:

מעשה 2:22-33

22 אֲנִשִּׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל שָׂמְעוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה
 Oוְאֲבִיךָ הַנְּצָרִי הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר נֶאֱמַן לְכֶם
 מֵאֵת הָאֱלֹהִים בְּגִבּוּרֹת וּבְמוֹפְתִים
 וּבְאֹתוֹת אֲשֶׁר הָאֱלֹהִים עָשָׂה עַל-יְדוֹ
 בְּתוֹכְכֶם כְּאֲשֶׁר יְדַעְתֶּם גַּם-אִתָּם:
 23 אֹתוֹ הִנְמַסְר עַל-פִּי עֲצַת הָאֱלֹהִים

10 כִּי ׀ לֹא־תַעֲזֹב נַפְשִׁי לְשֹׂאֵל לֹא־
 תִּתֵּן חֶסֶדְךָ לְרֵאוֹת שְׂסֹת:
 11 תְּוֹדִיעֵנִי אֲרַח חֲנִיִּים שְׁבַע מַחֹת אֶת־
 כְּנִיף נַעֲמֹת בִּימִינְךָ נֶצַח:

הַנְּחֲרָצָה וַיִּדְעֵתוֹ מִקֶּדֶם לְקַחְתָּם וּבִידֵי
 רְשָׁעִים הוֹקְעֵתָם וְהִרְגַּתָּם: 24 וַיִּשְׁאַל
 הַקִּימוֹ מִן־הַמַּתִּים בְּהִתִּירוֹ אֶת־חֶבְלֵי
 הַמָּוֶת לִפְנֵי שְׂאֵל הַיָּהּ בְּיָדוֹ לְהַחְזִיק בּוֹ:
 25 כִּי־דָוִד אָמַר עָלָיו שְׁוִיתִי אֶשְׁכָּנִי
 לְנֶגְדֵי תְּמִיד כִּי מִימִינִי בְּל־אֲמוֹט:
 26 לֵכֵן שָׂמַח לְבִי וַיִּגַּל כְּבוֹדִי אֶפְרַיִם
 בְּשָׂרֵי יִשְׁכֹּן לְבָטָח: 27 כִּי לֹא־תַעֲזֹב
 נַפְשִׁי לְשֹׂאֵל לֹא־תִתֵּן חֶסֶדְךָ לְרֵאוֹת
 שְׂסֹת: 28 תְּוֹדִיעֵנִי אֲרַחֲחוֹת חֲנִיִּים שְׁבַע
 שְׂמֹחוֹת אֶת־כְּנִיף: 29 אֲנָשִׁים אַחִים
 הִנִּיחוּ לִי וְאִדְבָּרָה אֲלֵיכֶם כַּאֲשֶׁר עִם
 לְבָבִי דָוִד אָבִינוּ מֵת וְנִקְבֵּר וּקְבוּרָתוֹ
 אֲתַנּוּ הִיא עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה: 30 וְהוּא נָבִיא
 וַיִּדַע אֶת־הַשְּׁבוּעָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע לוֹ
 הָאֱלֹהִים לְהַקִּים אֶת הַמְּשִׁיחַ כִּפְּי
 הַבָּשָׂר מִפְּרֵי טֹלְצָיו לְהוֹשִׁיבוֹ עַל־
 כִּסְאוֹ: 31 לֵכֵן בְּחֹזְתוֹ לְמַרְחֹק דָּבָר
 עַל־תְּקוּמַת הַמְּשִׁיחַ כִּי לֹא־נֶעְזָבָה
 נַפְשׁוֹ לְשֹׂאֵל וְגַם־בְּשָׂרוֹ לֹא־רָאָה
 שְׂסֹת: 32 הוּא אֲשֶׁר הוּא אֲשֶׁר הַקִּים
 אֶת־דָּוִד מִן־הַמַּתִּים וְאֲנַחְנוּ כְּלָנוּ עַד־יוֹ:
 33 וְעַתָּה אַחֲרֵי הַנְּשֹׂאֵל בִּימִין אֶת־
 לְבָבִי מֵאֵת אָבִיו אֶת־הַבְּטָחַת רוּחַ
 הַקֹּדֶשׁ וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אִתָּם רֵאִים
 וַיִּשְׁמְעֵם:

Exalted to the Right Hand of אֱלֹהִים

Nequah

Tehillim 110:1-6

- 1 אֱלֹהִים said to Aġoni,
 "Sit at My right hand,
 Until I make Your enemies a footstool
 for Your feet."
 2 אֱלֹהִים sends Your mighty sceptre out
 of Tsiyon.
 Rule in the midst of Your enemies!
 3 Your people volunteer in the day of

→

Fulfilment

Matthew 22:41-46

- 41 And when the Pharisees were
 gathered together, אֱלֹהִים asked
 them,
 42 saying, "What do you think
 concerning ha'Mashiah? Whose Bēn
 is He?" They said to Him, "Of Dawid."
 43 He said to them, "Then how does
 Dawid in the Ruah call Him 'Aġoni,'

Your might,
In the splendours of qodeshah!
From the womb, from the morning,
You have the dew of Your youth!
4 אָדוֹן has sworn and does not relent,
"You are a Kohēn forever
According to the order of
Malkitseḡeq."
5 אָדוֹן at Your right hand
Shall smite sovereigns in the day of
His wrath.
6 He judges among the nations,
He shall fill with dead bodies,
He shall crush the Head over the
mighty earth!

saying,
44 אָדוֹן said to Aḡoni, "Sit at My right
hand, until I make Your enemies a
footstool for Your feet" ?
45 "If then Dawiḡ calls Him 'Aḡoni,'
how is He his Bēn?"
46 And no one was able to answer Him
a word, and from that day on no one
asked Him any more questions.

Acts 2:34-36

34 "For Dawiḡ did not ascend into the
shamayim, but he himself said, אָדוֹן
said to Aḡoni, "Sit at My right hand,
35 until I make Your enemies a
footstool for Your feet."'
36 "Therefore let all the house of
Yisra'el know for certain that אָדוֹן has
made this Oḡאָדוֹן, whom you impaled,
both Aḡon and Mashiah."

Acts 7:55

55 But he, being filled with the Ruah
ha'Qodesh, looked steadily into the
shamayim and saw the esteem of
Elohim, and Oḡאָדוֹן standing at the
right hand of אָדוֹן...

lbrim 7:11-22

11 Truly, then, if perfection were
through the Lēwitical kehunnah - for
under it the people were given the
Torah - why was there still need for
another Kohēn to arise according to
the order of Malkitseḡeq, and not be
called according to the order of
Aharon?

12 For the kehunnah being changed, of
necessity there also takes place a
change of law.

13 For He of whom this is said belongs
to another tribe, from which no one
had attended at the altar.

14 For it is perfectly clear that our Aḡon
arose from Yahudāh, a tribe about
which Mosheh never spoke of
concerning kehunnah,

15 and this is clearer still, if another
Kohēn arises in the likeness of
Malkitseḡeq,

16 who has become, not according to
the law of fleshly command, but
according to the power of an endless
ḡai,

17 for He witnesses, "You are a Kohēn forever according to the order of Malkitsegeq."

18 For there is indeed a laying aside of the former command because of its weakness and unprofitableness,

19 for the Torah perfected naught, but the bringing in of a better expectation, through which we draw near to Elohim.

20 And it was not without an oath!

21 For they indeed became kohenim without an oath, but He with an oath by Him who said to Him, "אֱלֹהִים has sworn and shall not regret, 'You are a Kohēn forever according to the order of Malkitsegeq.' "

22 By as much as this אֱלֹהִים has become a guarantor of a better Covenant.

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 110:1-6

- 1 נָאִם אֱלֹהִים | לְאֹדְנִי שָׁב לִימִינִי עַד-
אֲשֵׁית אֲיָבִיד הַדָּם לְרַגְלִיךָ:
- 2 מִטֹּה־עֵזְבֶיךָ יִשְׁלַח אֱלֹהִים מִצִּיּוֹן רִדְהָ
בְּקִרְבִי אֲיָבִיד:
- 3 עֲמֹנֶה נִדְבַת בְּיוֹם חִילָהּ בְּהַדְרֵי-קֹדֶשׁ
מִרְחֹם מִשְׁתַּר לִי מִלְּיָדְיָךָ:
- 4 גִּשְׁבֵּעַ אֱלֹהִים | וְלֹא יִנָּחֵם אַמְהָה-כִּהְיֶה
לְעוֹלָם עַל-דִּבְרֹתַי מִלְּפִי-צֶדֶק:
- 5 אֱלֹהִים עַל-יְמִינֶךָ מִתֵּץ בְּיוֹם-אֲפֹ
מִלְכִים:
- 6 יִדְּוֶן בְּגוֹיִם מִלֵּא גְבוּרֹת מִסֶּחַר רֹאשׁ
עַל-אֲרָץ רַבָּה:

מתיתיהו 22:41-46

- 41 נִיְהִי בְהִקְהֵל הַפְּרוֹשִׁים וַיִּשְׁאַלֵם
אֱלֹהִים לְאָמַר: 42 מֵה־תֵּאמְרוּ לְמִשִּׁיחַ
בְּרִמִי הוּא וַיֵּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו בְּן־דָּוִד:
43 וַיֵּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם וְאֵיךְ קָרָא־לוֹ דָּוִד
בְּרוּחַ אֹדְנִי בְּאֲמָרוֹ: 44 נָאִם אֱלֹהִים
לְאֹדְנִי שָׁב לִימִינִי עַד-אֲשֵׁית אֲיָבִיד
הַדָּם לְרַגְלִיךָ: 45 וְעַתָּה אִם-דָּוִד קָרָא
לוֹ אֹדְנִי אֵיךְ הוּא בְּנוֹ: 46 וְלֹא-יִכְלֵ
אִישׁ לַעֲנוֹת אֹתוֹ דָּבָר וְלֹא-עָרַב עוֹד
אִישׁ אֶת-לְבוֹ מִן-הַיּוֹם הַהוּא לְשֵׂאל
אוֹתוֹ:

מעשה 2:34-36

- 34 כִּי דָוִד לֹא עָלָה הַשְּׂמִימָה וְהִנֵּה הוּא
אָמַר נָאִם-אֱלֹהִים לְאֹדְנִי שָׁב לִימִינִי:
- 35 עַד-אֲשֵׁית אֲיָבִיד הַדָּם לְרַגְלִיךָ:
- 36 לָכֵן נִדְעָנָא בֵּית-יִשְׂרָאֵל כְּלוּ בְּרוּר
כִּי אֱלֹהִים שָׁם אֶת-אֱלֹהִים אֱשֶׁר
צִלְבָתָם לְאֹדוֹן וּלְמִשִּׁיחַ:

מעשה 7:55

55 והוא מלא רוח הקדש ויבט
השמימה וירא את-כבוד אלהים ואת-
Owaa נצב לימין אאאא:

עברים 7:11-22

11 על-פן אלו היתה שלמות על-ידי
כהנת בני לוי אשר-בה נתנה התורה
לעם למה-זה צריך לקום עוד כהן
אחר על-דברתי מלפי-צדק ולא אמר
על-דברתי אהרן: 12 כי בהשמות
הכהנה צריך שתשמה גם-התורה:
13 כי אשר-מקבר בו כזאת הוא
משבט אחר אשר מעולם לא-שרת
איש ממנו במזבח: 14 כי גלוי לכל
אשר אדנינו צמח מיהודה מן-השבט
אשר משה לא-דבר אליו דבר על-
הכהנה: 15 ועוד יומר ברור הוא אם-
יוקם בדמיון מלפי-צדק כהן אחר:
16 אשר איננו על-פי חקת בשר
ודם אלא על-פי כח סיים שאין
להם הפסק: 17 כיהעיד עליו אמה-
כהן לעולם על-דברתי מלפי-צדק:
18 בעבור אשר המצנה שהזמנת
הוסרה בהיותה חלושה וקצרת-ידי
מהועיל: 19 כי התורה היא לא-
השלימה דבר והנה נכנסה תחתיה
תקנה טובה ממנה אשר-נקרב על-ידיה
לאלהים: 20 וכפי אשר לא בלא
שבועה היתה-זאת: 21 כי המה נתפקנו
בלי-שבועה וזה בשבועה על-ידי
האמר לו נשבע אאאא ולא ינחם
אמה-כהן לעולם על-דברתי מלפי-
צדק: 22 הנה בזאת מעלה היא הברית
אשר Owaa ערב אותה:

Anointed Sovereign and Bën of אֱלֹהִים

Nequah

→

Fulfilment

Psalms 2:1-12

1 Why do the gentiles rage,
And the peoples meditate emptiness?
2 The sovereigns of the earth take
their stand,
And the rulers take counsel together,
Against אֱלֹהִים and against His
Mashiah,
3 "Let us tear apart Their bonds,
And throw away Their ropes from us."
4 He who is sitting in the shamayim
laughs,
אֱלֹהִים mocks at them.
5 Then He speaks to them in His
wrath,
And troubles them in His rage,
6 "But I, I have put My Sovereign
On Tsiyon, My qodesh mountain."
7 "I inscribe for a law:
אֱלֹהִים has said to Me,
'You are My Bën,
Today I have brought You forth.
8 'Ask of Me,
And I make the gentiles Your
inheritance,
And the ends of the earth Your
possession.
9 'Break them with a rod of iron,
Dash them to pieces like a potter's
vessel.' "
10 And now, be wise, O sovereigns;
Be instructed, you rulers of the earth.
11 Serve אֱלֹהִים with reverence,
And rejoice with trembling.
12 Kiss the Bën, lest He be enraged,
And you perish in the way,
For soon His wrath is to be kindled.
Baruk are all those taking refuge in
Him.

Mattithyahu 3:17

17 and see, a voice out of the
shamayim, saying, "This is My Bën,
the Beloved, in whom I delight."
Revelation 19:11-16
11 And I saw the shamayim opened,
and there was a white horse. And He
who sat on him was called Trustworthy
and True, and in righteousness He
judges and fights.
12 And His eyes were as a flame of
fire, and on His head were many
crowns, having a Name that had been
written, which no one had perceived
except Himself.
13 And having been dressed in a robe
dipped in blood - and His Name is
called: The Word of אֱלֹהִים.
14 And the armies in the shamayim,
dressed in fine linen, white and clean,
followed Him on white horses.
15 And out of His mouth goes a sharp
sword, that with it He should smite the
nations. And He shall shepherd them
with a rod of iron. And He treads the
winepress of the fierceness and wrath
of Ēl Shaddai.
16 And on His robe and on His banner
He has a name written: SOVEREIGN
OF SOVEREIGNS AND MASTER OF
MASTERS.

נבואה

→

הגשמה

תהלים 2:1-12

מתיתיהו 3:17

1 למה רגשו גוים ולְאֲמִים יְהַגּוּ-רִיק:
2 יתְנַצְּבוּ מַלְכֵי-אֶרֶץ וְרוֹזְנִים נוֹסְדוּ-
יַחַד עַל-אֱלֹהִים וְעַל-מְשִׁיחֹו:

17 וְהִנֵּה קוֹל מִרוֹשְׁמַיִם אוֹמֵר זֶה בְּנִי
יְדִידִי אֲשֶׁר-רָצִיתִי בּוֹ:

3 וּבְנִתְקָה אֶת־מִוֶּסְרוֹתַימוּ וְנִשְׁלִיכָה
 מִמֶּנּוּ עֲבֹתַימוּ:
 4 יוֹשֵׁב בְּשָׂמַיִם יִשְׁחַק אֲרָא יִלְעַג־
 לָמוּ:
 5 אֲזִי יִדְבַר אֵלַימוּ בְּאָפוֹ וּבִסְרוֹנוֹ
 יִבְהַלְמוּ:
 6 וְאֲנִי נִסְכַּתִּי מִלְכִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן הַר־
 קְדוֹשִׁי:
 7 אֲסַפְּרָה אֶל תִּחַ אֲרָא אֲמַר אֵלַי בְּגִי
 אֲתָה אֲנִי הַיּוֹם יִלְדִתִּיד:
 8 שְׂאֵל מִמֶּנִּי וְאֲתַנְּנָה לְגוֹיִם נִחְלַתִּיד
 וְאֲחַזְזִתִּיד אֶפְסֵי אֲרָרִי:
 9 תִּרְעַם בְּשֹׁבֵט בְּרִזְל כִּכְלִי יוֹצֵר
 תִּנְפַצֵּם:
 10 וְעַתָּה מְלָכִים הַשְׁכִּילוּ הַנִּסְרוּ שְׁפֹטִי
 אֲרָרִי:
 11 עֲבַדוּ אֶת־אֲרָא בְּיַרְאָה וְלִגְלוּ
 בְּרַעְדָּה:
 12 נִשְׁקוּ־בָר פֶּן־יֵאָגֵף | וְחָאֲבָדוּ דְרָד
 בְּיִידְעָר כְּמַעַט אָפוֹ אֲשֶׁרִי כָל־חֹוֹסִי
 בּוֹ:

11 וְאֲרָא אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם נִפְתַּחִים וְהַנְּהַר־
 סוּס לָכוּ וְסִי־כַב עָלָיו יִקְרָא לוֹ נְאֻמָּן
 וְנְאֻמָּתִי וּבְצִדְקָה הוּא שֹׁפֵט וְלַחֲסִים:
 12 וְעֵינָיו כְּלַבְת־אֵשׁ וְעִטְרוֹת הַרְבֵּה
 בְּרָאשׁוֹ וְלוֹ שֵׁם כְּתוֹב אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יִדַע
 אִישׁ כִּי אִם־הוּא לְבָדוֹ: 13 וְהוּא לְבוּשׁ
 לְבוּשׁ מְאָדָּם בְּדָם וּשְׁמוֹ נִקְרָא דְבַר
 אֲרָא: 14 וְצַבָּאוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם יִצְאִים
 אֲחֵרָיו עַל־סוּסִים לְכַנִּים וְהֵם
 מְלַבְּשִׁים בְּגָדֵי־בּוּץ לָכוּ וְסֵהוֹר:
 15 וּמִפְּיוֹ יִצְאָת קֶרֶב סֵדָה לְהַכּוֹת אֶת־
 הַגּוֹיִם וְהוּא יִרְעַם בְּשֹׁבֵט בְּרִזְל וְהוּא
 דְרָד פּוֹרֵת יֵין חֲמַת־אֵף אֶל־שָׂדֵי:
 16 וְעַל־בְּגָדוֹ וְעַל־יָרְכּוֹ כְּתוֹב שֵׁם מְלָךְ
 הַמְּלָכִים וְאֲלֵנִי הָאֲדָנִים:

The Seventy Weeks

Nebuah



Fulfilment

Dani'el 9:24-27

24 "Seventy weeks are decreed for your people and for your qodesh city, to put an end to the transgression, and to seal up sins, and to cover wickedness, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up vision and nabi, and to anoint the Most Qodesh.

25 "Know, then, and understand: from the going forth of the command to restore and build Yerushalayim until Mashiah the Prince is seven weeks and sixty-two weeks. It shall be built again, with streets and a trench, but in times of affliction.

Luke 3:1,23

1 And in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Kaiser, when Pontius Pilatus was governor of Yahudah, and Herodës district ruler of Galil...

23 And when **וַיֵּשֶׁב** Himself began, He was about thirty years of age, being, as reckoned by law, son of Yosèph, of Èli...

Ibrim 7:26-27

26 For it was fitting that we should have such a Kohèn ha'Gadol - kind, innocent, undefiled, having been separated from sinners, and exalted above the shamayim,

27 who does not need, as those

26 "And after the sixty-two weeks Mashiah shall be cut off and have naught. And the people of a coming prince shall destroy the city and the qodesh place. And the end of it is with a flood. And wastes are decreed, and fighting until the end.

27 "And he shall confirm a covenant with many for one week. And in the middle of the week he shall put an end to slaughtering and meal offering. And on the wing of abominations he shall lay waste, even until the complete end and that which is decreed is poured out on the one who lays waste."

kohenim ha'gadolim, to offer up slaughter offerings day by day, first for His own sins and then for those of the people, for this He did once for all when He offered up Himself.

Iqrim 9:24-28

24 For Mashiah has not entered into a Miqdash made by hand - figures of the true - but into the shamayim itself, now to appear in the presence of אלהים on our behalf,

25 not that He should offer Himself often, as the kohēn ha'gadol enters into the Miqdash year by year with blood not his own.

26 For if so, He would have had to suffer often, since the foundation of the world. But now He has appeared once for all at the end of the ages to put away sin by the offering of Himself.

27 And as it awaits men to die once, and after this the judgment,

28 so also ha'Mashiah, having been offered once to bear the sins of many, shall appear a second time, apart from sin, to those waiting for Him, unto deliverance.

נבואה



הגשמה

דניאל 9:24-27

24 שְׁבַעִים שָׁבָעִים נְחֻמָּה עַל־עַמִּי וְעַל־עִיר קִדְשָׁהּ לְכֹלֵא הַפֶּשַׁע וְלַחֲתָמִי וְלַחֲתָמִי סְטֹאֲתִי סְטֹאֲתִי וְלִכְפָּר עֲוֹן וְלִהְבִּיא אֲצִדָּק עֲלֵמִים וְלַחֲתָם סְזוֹן וְנָבִיא וְלִמְשָׁח קֹדֶשׁ קֹדֶשׁ־שֵׁם: 25 וּמִלְּעֵת וּמִשְׁכָּל מוֹ-מִצָּא דָבָר לְהַשִּׁיב וְלִבְנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם עַד־מִשְׁחִים נִגִּיד שְׁבַעִים שְׁבַעִה וְשִׁבְעִים שָׁשִׁים וּשְׁנַיִם תָּשׁוּב וּנְבֻטָה רְחֹב וְסִרְיֹן וּבְצֹק הַעַמִּים: 26 וְאַחֲרֵי הַשְּׁבַעִים שָׁשִׁים וּשְׁנַיִם יִבְרַת מְשִׁים נְאֻוֹ לֹו וְהַעִיר וְהַקִּדְשׁ יִשְׁחִית עִם נִגִּיד הַבָּא וְקִצּוֹ בַשָּׁטָף וְעַל קִצּוֹ מִלְּחָמָה נִחְרָצָת שְׁמָמוֹת: 27 וְהַגְּבִיר בְּרִית לְרַבִּים שְׁבוּעַ אֶחָד

לוקס 3:1,23

1 וַיְהִי בִשְׁנַת חֲמִשׁ עָשָׂרָה לְמַלְכוּת טִיבֶרְיוֹס קִיסָר וּפּוֹנְטִיוֹס פִּילָטוֹס הַגִּמּוֹן בִּיהוּדָה וְהוֹרְדוֹס שֶׁר־רִבְעַ עַל־הַגָּלִיל.

23 וַיֵּשֶׁב בְּיַרְדֵּן וְהוּא מַעֲשֶׂהוּ וְהוּא כְּבֹן־שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה וְהוּא נִחְשָׁב לְכַוְיוֹסָף בְּ-עַלְיָ:

עברים 7:26-27

26 כִּי נִאֲנֶה־לָנוּ כִּהֵן כָּזֶה שֶׁהוּא חֲסִיד וְתַמִּים וְטָהוֹר וְנִבְדָּל מִן־הַחַטָּאִים וְנִשְׂא מִהַשְּׁמַיִם: 27 אֲשֶׁר אִין עָלָיו כֹּכְבָהִים הַגְּדוֹלִים הַהֵם לְהַקְרִיב יוֹם יוֹם בְּרֵאשׁוֹנָה עַל־חַטָּאתָיו וְאַחֲרֵי־כֵן עַל־חַטָּאת הָעַם כִּי־זֹאת עָשָׂה בְּפַעַם

ונחצי השבוע ישגיית | זבח ומנחה
 ולעל כגף שקוצים משמם ועד-כלה
 וגמרה תתן על-שמם: 9

אחת בהקריבו את-נפשו:

עברים 9:24-28

24 כי המשיח לא-בא אל-הקדש
 הנעשה בידי אדם שהוא רק-דמות
 האמתי כי אמ-בא אל-עצם השמים
 לראות עתה בעדנו את-פני ~~אליהו~~:
 25 אף-לא להקריב את-נפשו פעמים
 רבות ככה הגדול אשר-בא שנה
 בשנה אל-הקדש בדם אחרים: 26 כי
 אם-כן הלא הנה-לו לענות פעמים
 רבות מראשית העולם ועתה בקץ
 העתים נגלה בפעם אחת כדי-לכלא
 את-החטא בזבח נפשו: 27 וכאשר
 נגזר על-בני אדם למות פעם אחת
 ואחר-כן המשפט: 28 כן-הקרב
 המשיח פעם אחת לשאת חטא רבים
 ופעם שנית יראה בלי-חטא לישועה
 למחכים לו:

The Messenger of the Covenant

Nequah

→

Fulfillment

Malaki 3:1-6

1 "See, I am sending My messenger, and he shall prepare the way before Me. Then suddenly the Adon you are seeking comes to His Hēykal, even the Messenger of the Covenant, in whom you delight. See, He is coming," said ~~אליהו~~ of hosts.

2 "And who is able to bear the day of His coming, and who is able to stand when He appears? For He is like the fire of a refiner, and like the soap of a launderer.

3 "And He shall sit as a refiner and a cleanser of silver. And He shall cleanse the sons of Lēwi, and refine them as gold and silver, and they shall belong to ~~אליהו~~, bringing near an offering in righteousness.

4 "Then shall the offering of Yahudah

Mattithyahu 21:10-13

10 And as He entered into Yerushalayim, all the city was stirred, saying, "Who is this?"

11 And the crowds said, "This is ~~אליהו~~, the Nabi from Natsareth of Galil."

12 And ~~אליהו~~ went into the Miqdash of Elohim and drove out all those buying and selling in the Miqdash, and overturned the tables of the money-changers and the seats of those who sold doves.

13 And He said to them, "It has been written, 'My House shall be called a house of prayer,' but you have made it a 'den of robbers.'"

and Yerushalayim be pleasant to אֱלֹהֵינוּ, as in the days of old, as in former years.

5 "And I shall draw near to you for right-ruling. And I shall be a swift witness against the practisers of witchcraft, and against adulterers, and against them that swear to falsehood, and against those who oppress the wage earner in his wages and widows and the fatherless, and those who turn away a sojourner and do not revere Me," said אֱלֹהֵינוּ of hosts.

6 "For I am אֱלֹהֵינוּ, I shall not change, and you, O sons of Ya'aqob, shall not come to an end.

נבואה

מלאכי 3:1-6

1 הֲגִי שִׁלַח מִלְאָכֵי וּפְנֵה-דָרָךְ לִפְנֵי וּפְתָאם׃ יָבֹא אֶל-הֵיכָלוֹ הָאֵדוֹן וְאֲשֶׁר-אַתֶּם מִבְּקָשִׁים וּמִלְאָךְ הַבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר-אַתֶּם חֹפְצִים הִנֵּה-יָבֹא אֲמַר אֱלֹהֵינוּ צְבָאוֹת׃ 2 וְיָמִי מִכְּלָפֵל אֶת-יוֹם בּוֹאוֹ וְיָמִי הָעֹמֵד בַּהֲרֹאוֹתָו כִּי-הוּא כָּאֵשׁ מִצְרֹף וּכְבָרִית מְכַבְּסִים׃ 3 וְיֵשֶׁב מִצְרַף וּמִטְהַר לְפָנָיו וְסָהַר אֶת-בְּגֵי-לוֹ וְנִקָּא אִתָּם בְּזָהָב וּכְכֶסֶף וְהָיָה לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ מְגִישֵׁי מִזְבֵּחַ בְּצִדְקָה׃ 4 וְעָרְבָה לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ מִנְתֵת יְהוּדָה וּירוּשָׁלַם כִּימֵי עוֹלָם וּכְשָׁגִים קַדְמֹנִית׃ 5 וְקָרַבְתִּי אֲלֵיכֶם לְמִשְׁפַּט וְהִנֵּיתִי אֶת מַמְהָר בְּמִכְשָׁפִים וּבְמַגְאָפִים וּבְנִשְׁבָּעִים לְשַׁקֵּר וּבְעִשְׂקֵי שְׂכָר־כִּיר אֶל-מִנְהָ וְיִתּוֹם וּמִטִּיגָל וְלֹא יִרְאוּנִי אֲמַר אֱלֹהֵינוּ צְבָאוֹת׃ 6 כִּי אֲנִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ לֹא שִׁגִיתִי וְאַתֶּם בְּגִי-יַעֲלֹב לֹא כְלִיתֶם׃

הגשמה

מתייתיהו 21:10-13

10 וַיְהִי בְּבֹאוֹ יְרוּשָׁלַם וְנִתְּהֶם כָּל-הָעִיר וַיֹּאמְרוּ מִי זֶה׃ 11 וַיֹּאמְרוּ הַמֶּן הָעָם זֶה הוּא הַנְּבִיא owa'el מִנְצֵרֶת אֲשֶׁר בְּגִלִיל׃ 12 וַיָּבֹא owa'el אֶל-מִקְדָּשׁ הָאֱלֹהִים וַיַּגִּישׁ מִשֶׁם אֶת כָּל-הַמּוֹכְרִים וְהַקּוֹנִים בְּמִקְדָּשׁ וַיַּחֲפֹךְ אֶת-שִׁלְחָנוֹת הַשְּׁלֻחָנִים וְאֶת-מִשְׁבּוֹת מְכָרֵי הַיּוֹנִים׃ 13 וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם הֵן כְּתוּב בִּי בֵּיתִי בֵּית תְּפִלָּה יִקְרָא וְאַתֶּם שִׁמְתֶם אֹתוֹ לְמַעְרַת פְּרִיצִים׃

The Lawgiver from Yahudāh

Nebuah

Berēshith 49:10

10 "The sceptre shall not turn aside from Yahudāh, nor a Lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh comes, and to Him is the obedience of peoples.

→

Fulfilment

Revelation 5:5-14

5 And one of the elders said to me, "Do not weep. See, the Lion of the tribe of Yahudāh, the Root of Dawid, overcame to open the scroll and to loosen its seven seals."

6 And I looked and saw in the midst of the throne and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders a Lamb standing, as having been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven Ruaḥoth of Elohim sent out into all the earth.

7 And He came and took the scroll out of the right hand of Him sitting on the throne.

8 And when He took the scroll, the four living creatures and the twenty-four elders fell down before the Lamb, each holding a harp, and golden bowls filled with incense, which are the prayers of the qodeshim.

9 And they sang a renewed song, saying, "You are worthy to take the scroll, and to open its seals, because You were slain, and have redeemed us to אֱלֹהִים by Your blood out of every tribe and tongue and people and nation,

10 and made us sovereigns and kohenim to our Elohim, and we shall reign upon the earth."

11 And I looked, and I heard the voice of many messengers around the throne, and the living creatures, and the elders. And the number of them was myriads of myriads, and thousands of thousands,

12 saying with a loud voice, "Worthy is the Lamb having been slain to receive power and riches and wisdom, and strength and respect and esteem and beraḥah!"

13 And every creature which is in the shamayim and on the earth and under the earth and such as are in the sea,

and all that are in them, I heard saying, "To Him sitting on the throne, and to the Lamb, be the beraḥah and the respect and the esteem and the might, forever and ever!"

14 And the four living creatures said, "Amēn!" And the twenty-four elders fell down and bowed before Him who lives forever and ever.

נבואה



הגשמה

בראשית 49:10

חזן 5:5-14

10 לא־יָסוּר שְׁבֹט מִיְהוּדָה וּמַחְקֵק מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו עַד פִּי־נֹבָא שְׁלֵהֵי שִׁילוּחַ לְוֹ יִקְהַת עַמִּים:

5 וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֵי אֶחָד מִן־הַזְּקֵנִים אֶל־תִּבְקָה הִנֵּה נֹצֵחַ הָאֲרֶזָה אֲשֶׁר הוּא מִשְׁבֹּט יְהוּדָה שְׂרֵשׁ דָּוִד לִפְתָּח אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר וְיִלְהִתִּיר שְׂבָעַת חֹתְמָיו: 6 נֹאֲרָא וְהִנֵּה בֵּין הַכֹּסֵא וְאֶרְבַּע הַחַיּוֹת וּבֵין הַזְּקֵנִים עִמָּד שָׁה וְהוּא קְטֹבוֹם לְוֹ שְׂבַע קַרְנַיִם וְשְׂבָעָה עֵינַיִם אֲשֶׁר הֵם שְׂבָעָה רוּחוֹת הָאֱלֹהִים הַשְּׁלֹוּחִים אֶל־כָּל־הָאֲרָצִי: 7 וַיִּבֹּא נִיִּקָח אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר מִימִין הַיֵּשֶׁב עַל־הַכֹּסֵא: 8 וַיְהִי בְקִרְחָתוֹ אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר וַיִּפְּלוּ לִפְנֵי הַשָּׁה אֶרְבַּע הַחַיּוֹת וְעֶשְׂרִים וְאֶרְבָּעָה הַזְּקֵנִים וְאִישׁ כְּנֹרֹו בְּיָדוֹ וְקַעְרוֹת זָהָב מְלֹאֹת קְטֹרֶת אֲשֶׁר־הֵנָּה תִּפְּלוֹת הַקְּדוֹשִׁים: 9 וַיִּשְׁירוּ שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ לֵאמֹר לֵךְ נֹאֶה לְקַחַת אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר וְלִפְתָּח אֶת־חֹתְמָיו כִּי אִתָּה נִשְׁחַטָּת וּבְדַמָּה קִנִּיתָ לְכָל־מְכַל־מִשְׁפָּחָה וְלִישׁוֹן וְכָל־עַם נְגוּי: 10 וַתַּעַשׂ אִתָּם מִלְכִים וְכֹהֲנִים לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ וַיִּמְלְכוּ עַל־הָאֲרָצִי: 11 נֹאֲרָא נֹאֲשַׁמַּע קוֹל מְלֹאכִים רַבִּים סְבִיב לַכֹּסֵא וְלַחַיּוֹת וְלַזְּקֵנִים וְהֵם רַבּוּ רַבּוֹת וְאַלְפֵי אֲלָפִים: 12 קִרְאִים בְּקוֹל גְּדוֹל נֹאֶה לִשָּׁה הַטְּבוּס לְקַחַת עֹז וְעֹשֶׁר וְחַקְמָה וּגְבוּרָה וְהִדָּר וְכְבוֹד וּבְרָכָה: 13 וְכָל־בְּרִיָּה אֲשֶׁר בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ וּמִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ וְאֲשֶׁר עַל־הַיָּם וְכָל אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם

אֶת־כָּל־שְׂמֵעֵי אֲמָרִים לֵאמֹר לֵשׁב
עַל־הַכֶּסֶּא וְלִשְׁה הַבְּרָכָה וְהַהֲדָר
וְהַכְּבוֹד וְהַעֲזֹ לְעוֹלָמִי עוֹלָמִים:
14 וְהֵאמְרָנָה אַרְבַּע הַסִּיּוֹת אָמֵן
וְעֹשְׂרִים וְאַרְבָּעָה הַזִּקְנִים נָפְלוּ עַל־
פְּגִיחָם וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ לַחֵי עוֹלָמִי הַעוֹלָמִים:

Mourning for the One They Pierced

Nebuah

Zekaryah 12:10-13:1

10 "And I shall pour on the house of Dawid and on the inhabitants of Yerushalayim a spirit of favour and prayers. And they shall look upon Me whom they pierced, and they shall mourn for Him as one mourns for his only son. And they shall be in bitterness over Him as a bitterness over the first-born.

11 "In that day the mourning in Yerushalayim is going to be great, like the mourning at Haḡaḡ Rimmon in the valley of Meḡiddon.

12 "And the land shall mourn, every clan by itself: the clan of the house of Dawid by itself, and their women by themselves; the clan of the house of Nathan by itself, and their women by themselves;

13 the clan of the house of Lēwi by itself, and their women by themselves; the clan of Shim'i by itself, and their women by themselves;

14 all the rest of the clans, every clan by itself, and their women by themselves.

1 "In that day a fountain shall be opened for the house of Dawid and for the inhabitants of Yerushalayim, for sin and for uncleanness.

→

Fulfillment

Yohanan 19:31-37

31 Therefore, since it was the Preparation, that the bodies should not remain on the stake on the Shabbath - for that Shabbath was a high one - the Yahugim asked Pilatus to have their legs broken, and be taken away.

32 Therefore the soldiers came and broke the legs of the first, and of the other who was impaled with Him,

33 but when they came to **OW'AY** and saw that He was already dead, they did not break His legs.

34 But one of the soldiers pierced His side with a spear, and instantly blood and water came out.

35 And he who has seen has witnessed, and his witness is true. And he knows that he is speaking the truth, in order that you might believe.

36 For this took place in order for the Scripture to be filled: "Not one of His bones shall be broken."

37 And again another Scripture says, "They shall look on Him whom they pierced."

Revelation 1:7

7 See, He is coming with the clouds, and every eye shall see Him, even they who pierced Him. And all the tribes of the earth shall mourn because of Him. Yes, Amēn.

זכריה 12:10-13:1

יוחנן 19:31-37

10 וְשִׁפְכֵתִי עַל־בַּיִת דָּוִד וְעַל יוֹשְׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם רֹחַס חֹן וְתַמְנוּגוּזִים וְהִבִּיטוּ אֵלַי אֶת אֲשֶׁר־דָּקְרוּ וְסָפְדוּ עָלָיו כְּמִסְפַּד עַל־הַיְחִיד וְהִמָּר עָלָיו כְּהִמָּר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר: 11 בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִגְדַל הַמִּסְפַּד בִּירוּשָׁלַם כְּמִסְפַּד הַדָּד־רַמְיוֹן בְּבִקְעַת מַגְדּוֹן: 12 וְסָפְדָה הָאָרֶץ מִשְׁפָּחוֹת מִשְׁפָּחוֹת לְבָד וּנְשִׂיהֶם לְבָד מִשְׁפָּחַת בֵּית־דָּוִד לְבָד וּנְשִׂיהֶם לְבָד: 13 מִשְׁפָּחַת בֵּית־לוֹי לְבָד וּנְשִׂיהֶם לְבָד מִשְׁפָּחַת הַשֹּׁמְעֵי לְבָד וּנְשִׂיהֶם לְבָד: 14 כֹּל הַמִּשְׁפָּחוֹת הַנִּשְׂאָרוֹת מִשְׁפָּחַת מִשְׁפָּחַת לְבָד וּנְשִׂיהֶם לְבָד: 15 בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה מִקְוֹר נִפְתָּח לְבַיִת דָּוִד וְלִישָׁבֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם לַחֲטָאֹת וּלְגַדָּה:

31 וְהִיְהוּדִים חֲשׂוּ לְבַלְתִּי הַשָּׂאֵר אֶת־הַפְּגָרִים עַל־הַעֵץ בַּיּוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת כִּי־עָרַב שֶׁבֶת הִנֵּה וְהַשֶּׁבֶת הַהוּא גְדוֹל הוּא עַל־כֵּן שָׁאֲלוּ מִפְּלֹטוֹס לְשִׁבְרֵ אֶת־שׂוֹקֵיהֶם כִּי יָמוּתוּ וְלֹהוֹרִידֵם מִן־הַעֵץ: 32 וַיָּבֵאוּ אֲנָשֵׁי הַצֵּבָא וַיִּשְׁבְּרוּ אֶת־שׂוֹקֵי הָאֶחָד וְאֶת־שׂוֹקֵי הַשֵּׁנִי אֲשֶׁר נִצְּלָבוּ עִמּוֹ: 33 וַיָּבֵאוּ אֶל־Owlad אֶת־בְּרִיאָה וַיִּרְאוּ כִּי־כָבַד מֵת וְלֹא שִׁבְרוּ אֶת־שׂוֹקָיו: 34 אַךְ אֶחָד מֵאֲנָשֵׁי הַצֵּבָא דָּקְרוּ בְּחַנִּית בְּצִדּוֹ וַיֵּצֵא דָם וּנְמִים: 35 וְהַמַּעֲיֵד עַל־זוֹה רָאָה אֶת־הַדָּבָר וְעַדוּתוֹ נֶאֱמָנָה וְהוּא יָדַע כִּי אִמַּת יִהְיֶה חֶזְקוֹ לְכַעֲבוֹר תַּאֲמִינוּ גַם־אַתֶּם: 36 וְכַל־זוֹה הִנֵּה לְקִיָּם אֶת־הַפְּתוּב וְעֵצִם לֹא־תִשְׁבְּרוּ בוֹ: 37 וְעוֹד פְּתוּב לֹא־מָר וְהִבִּטוּ אֵלָיו אֶת אֲשֶׁר־דָּקְרוּ:

חזן 1:7

7 הִנֵּה הוּא בָא עִם־הַעֲנָנִים וְרָאֲתָה אֹתוֹ כֹּל־עֵינַי גַּם־הֵמָּה אֲשֶׁר דָּקְרָהוּ וְסָפְדוּ עָלָיו כֹּל־מִשְׁפָּחוֹת הָאָרֶץ כֹּן יִהְיֶה אָמֵן:

The Exalted Bēn of Adam

Nebuah

Fulfillment

Dani'el 7:13-14

Mattithyahu 24:26-30

13 "I was looking in the night visions and saw One like the Bēn of Enosh, coming with the clouds of the shamayim! And He came to the Ancient of Days, and they brought Him near before Him.

26 "So if they say to you, 'Look, He is in the desert!' do not go out; or 'Look, He is in the inner rooms!' do not believe.

14 "And to Him was given rulership and esteem and a reign, that all peoples, nations, and languages should serve Him. His rule is an everlasting rule which shall not pass

27 "For as the lightning comes from the east and shines to the west, so also shall the coming of the Bēn of Adam be.

28 "For wherever the dead body is, there the vultures shall be gathered together.

away, and His reign that which shall not be destroyed.

29 "And immediately after the distress of those days the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give its light, and the stars shall fall from the shamayim, and the powers of the shamayim shall be shaken.

30 "And then the sign of the Bēn of Aḡam shall appear in the shamayim, and then all the tribes of the earth shall mourn, and they shall see the Bēn of Aḡam coming on the clouds of the shamayim with power and much esteem.

Mark 14:60-62

60 Then the kohēn ha'gadol stood up in the centre and asked **וַיִּשְׁאַל**, saying, "Have You no answer to make? What do these witness against You?"

61 But He remained silent and gave no answer. Again the kohēn ha'gadol asked Him, saying to Him, "Are You ha'Mashiah, the Bēn of the Baruk?"

62 And **וַיִּשְׁאַל** said, "I am, and you shall see the Bēn of Aḡam sitting at the right hand of the Almighty, and coming with the clouds of the shamayim."

נבואה



הגשמה

דניאל 14-13:7

13 תזנה הנות בַּחֲזוֹנֵי לַיְלִיָּא וְאָרְזוּ עִם-
עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא כְּבָר אֲגַשׁ אֶתְּהּ תְּגַהּ וְעַד-
עֲתִיק וְיִמְצֵא מְטָה וְקַדְמוֹהֵי הַקְּרֹבוֹהֵי:
14 וְלֵהּ יִהְיֶה שְׁלֹטֹן וְיִקְרַר וּמְלָכוֹ וְכָל
עֲמֻמָּיָא אֲמַנְיָא וְלִשְׁנַיָּא לֵהּ יִפְלִחוּן
שְׁלֹטְנֵיהּ שְׁלֹטֹן עַלְמָּ דִּי-גַלְא יַעֲזֵד
וּמְלָכוֹתָהּ דִּי-גַלְא תִתְחַבְּלוּ: 5

מתיתיהו 30-26:24

26 לְכוּ כִּי-יֵאמְרוּ אֲלֵיכֶם הֲנוּ בְּמִדְבָר
אֶל-תַּצְאוּ הֲנוּ בְּחִדְרִים אֶל-תַּאֲמִינוּ:
27 כִּי כְּבָרִק הַיּוֹצֵא מִמְּזֻרַח וּמֵאִיר עַד-
הַמַּעֲרָב כֹּן יִהְיֶה גַם-בּוֹאוֹ שְׁלֵכֹן-
הָאֲדָם: 28 כִּי בְּאִשׁ הַהַלֵּל שָׁם יִקְבְּצוּ
הַנְּשָׁרִים: 29 וּמִיַּד אַחֲרֵי צֵרַת הַיָּמִים
הַהֵם תִּחְשַׁף הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְהַיָּרֵם לֹא יִגִּיעַ
אוֹרוֹ וְהַכּוֹכָבִים יִפְלוּ מִן-הַשָּׁמַיִם
וְחִלֵּי הַשָּׁמַיִם יִתְמוֹטְטוּ: 30 אַז יִרְאֶה
אוֹת בְּוַהֲאֲדָם בְּשָׁמַיִם וְסִפְדוּ כָל-
מִשְׁפָּחוֹת הָאָרֶץ וְרָאוּ אֶת-בְּוַהֲאֲדָם
כָּא עַם-עֲנָנֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם בְּגְבוּרָה וְכָבוֹד
רַב:

60 וַיִּקַּם הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל וַיַּעֲמֵד בְּתוֹךְ
וַיִּשְׁאַל אֶת-וַיֹּאמֶר הָאֵינְךָ
מְשִׁיב דָּבָר מֵ-הַזֶּה אֵלָּה עֲנִים בְּךָ: 61
וְהוּא הַתְּרִישׁ וְלֹא הַשִּׁיב דָּבָר וַיִּוֹסֶף
עוֹד הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל לִשְׁאַל אֹתוֹ וַיֹּאמֶר
אֵלָיו הַאֲתָמָה הוּא הַמְּשִׁיחַ בֶּן-הַמְּבָרָךְ:
62 וַיֹּאמֶר וַיֹּאמֶר אֲנִי הוּא וְאַתֶּם
תִּרְאוּ אֶת-כָּוֶן-הָאָדָם יוֹשֵׁב לִימִין
הַמְּבָרָךְ וְכָא עַם-עֲנִי הַשָּׁמַיִם:

The Renewed Covenant

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Yirmeyahu 31:31-34

31 "See, the days are coming," declares אֲדָנָי, "when I shall make a new Covenant with the house of Yisra'el and with the house of Yahuḏah,

32 not like the Covenant I made with their fathers in the day when I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Mitsrayim, My Covenant which they broke, though I was a husband to them," declares אֲדָנָי.

33 "For this is the Covenant I shall make with the house of Yisra'el after those days, declares אֲדָנָי: I shall put My Torah in their inward parts, and write it on their hearts. And I shall be their Elohim, and they shall be My people.

34 "And no longer shall they teach, each one his neighbour, and each one his brother, saying, 'Know אֲדָנָי,' for they shall all know Me, from the least of them to the greatest of them," declares אֲדָנָי. "For I shall forgive their wickedness, and remember their sin no more."

1 Corinthians 11:23-26

23 For I received from the Aḏon that which I also delivered to you: that the Aḏon וַיֹּאמֶר in the night in which He was delivered up took bread,

24 and having given thanks, He broke it and said, "Take, eat, this is My body which is broken for you; do this in remembrance of Me."

25 In the same way also the cup, after supper, saying, "This cup is the Renewed Covenant in My blood. As often as you drink it, do this in remembrance of Me."

26 For as often as you eat this bread and drink this cup, you proclaim the death of the Aḏon until He comes.

lḇrim 8:7-13

7 For if that first had been faultless, then no place would have been sought for a second.

8 For finding fault with them, He says, "See, the days are coming," says אֲדָנָי, "when I shall conclude with the house of Yisra'el and with the house of Yahuḏah, a Renewed Covenant,

9 not according to the Covenant that I made with their fathers in the day when I took them by the hand to lead them out of the land of Mitsrayim, because they did not continue in My

Covenant, and I disregarded them," says אֱלֹהִים.

10 "Because this is the Covenant that I shall make with the house of Yisra'el after those days, says אֱלֹהִים, giving My Laws in their mind, and I shall write them on their hearts, and I shall be their Elohim, and they shall be My people.

11 "And they shall by no means teach each one his neighbour, and each one his brother, saying, 'Know אֱלֹהִים,' because they all shall know Me, from the least of them to the greatest of them.

12 "Because I shall forgive their unrighteousness, and their sins and their lawlessnesses I shall no longer remember."

13 By saying, 'renewed,' He has made the first old. Now what becomes old and growing aged is near disappearing.

נבואה



הגשמה

ירמיהו 31:31-34

31 הגה ימים באים נאם אֱלֹהִים וכרתי את־בית ישראל ישאל נא־את־בית יהודה בְּרִית חֲדָשָׁה: 32 לא כבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר כָּרַתִּי אֶת־אֲבוֹתָם בְּיוֹם הַחֲזִיקִי בְּיָדָם לְהוֹצִיאָם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר־הִקְמָה הִכְרִיז אֶת־בְּרִיתִי וְאָנֹכִי בָעֵלְתִי בָם נאם אֱלֹהִים: 33 כִּי נָאֵת הַבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר אֲכַרְתָּ אֶת־בְּרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲחֵרֵי הַיָּמִים הֵהֵם נאם אֱלֹהִים נָתַתִּי אֶת־תּוֹרַתִּי בְּקַרְבָּם וְעַל־לִבָּם אֲכַתְּבֶנָּה וְהָיִיתִי לֵהֶם לְאֱלֹהִים וְהָמָּה יִהְיוּ־לִי לְעָם: 34 וְלֹא יִלְמְדוּ עוֹד אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ כִּי־כֹלֵם יִדְעוּ אוֹתִי לְמַקְטָנָם וְעַד־גְּדוּלָם נאם אֱלֹהִים כִּי אֶסְלַח לְעוֹנָם וְלִחְטָאתָם לֹא אֲזַכֵּר־עוֹד: 5

קורנתיים א 11:23-26

23 כִּי־כֵן קִבַּלְתִּי אֲנִי מִן־הָאֲדוֹן וּמִסְרַתִּי לָכֵם כִּי הָאֲדוֹן οὐκ־אֶבְלִיגָה אֲשֶׁר־נִמְסַר בּוֹ לְקַח אֶת־הַלֶּקֶם: 24 וַיִּבְרָךְ וַיְבָרֵץ וַיֹּאמֶר קַחוּ אִכְלוּ זֶה גֹּפִי הַנִּבְרָצֵעַ בַּעֲדְכֶם עֲשׂוּ־זֹאת לְזַכְרִי: 25 וְכַמוֹכֵן אֶת־הַכּוֹס אַחֵר הִסְעוּדָה וַיֹּאמֶר הַכּוֹס הַזֹּאת הִיא הַבְּרִית הַחֲדָשָׁה בְּדַמִּי עֲשׂוּ־זֹאת לְזַכְרִי בְּכָל־זְמַן שֶׁתִּשְׁתּוּ: 26 כִּי בְּכָל־זְמַן שֶׁתִּאֲכְלוּ אֶת־הַלֶּקֶם הַזֶּה וְתִשְׁתּוּ אֶת־הַכּוֹס הַזֹּאת הַזֹּאת הַזֹּאת תִּזְכְּרוּ אֶת־מוֹת הָאֲדוֹן עַד כִּי יָבוֹא:

עבריים 7:13

7 כִּי אֱלוֹ הַיְתָה הָרֵאשׁוֹנָה הַהִיא גְּמוּרָה לֹא־יִבְקֹשׁ מְקוֹם לְשִׁנְיָה: 8 כִּי־כֵן אָמַר בְּהוֹכִיחַ אֹתָם הִגָּה יָמִים בָּאִים נאם אֱלֹהִים וְכָרַתִּי אֶת־בְּרִית

ישָׁרָאֵל וְאֶת־בֵּית יְהוּדָה בְּרִית סְדָשָׁה:
 9 לֹא כְבָרִית אֲשֶׁר כָּרַתִּי אֶת־אֲבוֹתֵם
 בְּיוֹם הַחַוִּיקִי בְּיָדָם לְהוֹצִיאֵם מֵאֶרֶץ
 מִצְרַיִם אֲשֶׁר־הֵמָּה הִפְרוּ אֶת־בְּרִיתִי
 וְאֲנֹכִי בַחֲלָמִי בָּם נָאֵם־יְיָ: 10 כִּי
 זֹאת הַבְּרִית אֲשֶׁר אֶכְרַת אֶת־בֵּית
 יִשְׂרָאֵל אִתִּי הַיָּמִים הֵנִים נָאֵם־יְיָ
 נָתַתִּי אֶת־תּוֹרָתִי בְּקֶרֶבְךָ וְעַל־לִבְךָ
 אֶכְתָּבָנָה וְהִיִּיתִי לָהֶם לְאֱלֹהִים וְהֵמָּה
 יְהִי־לִי לְעָם: 11 וְלֹא יִלְמְדוּ עוֹד אִישׁ
 אֶת־רַעְוָהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־אֲחִיו לֵאמֹר דַּעוּ
 אֶת־יְיָ: 12 כִּי כֹוֹלֵם יִדְעוּ אוֹתִי
 לְמַקְטָנָם וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָם: 12 כִּי אֶסְלַח
 לְעוֹנֵם וּלְחַטָּאתָם וּלְפִשְׁעֵיהֶם לֹא
 אֶזְכֹּר־עוֹד: 13 הִנֵּה כְּשֶׁאֲמַר בְּרִית
 סְדָשָׁה יִשָּׁן אֶת־הַקְּרָאשׁוֹנָה וּמַה־שֶּׁהוּא
 נוֹשָׁן וּמְזַקֵּן קָרֵב קִצּוֹ:

The Seed of Woman to Crush the Serpent

Nəbuah



Fulfillment

Berēshith 3:14-15

14 And יְיָ Elohim said to the serpent, "Because you have done this, you are cursed more than all livestock and more than every beast of the field. On your abdomen you are to go, and eat dust all the days of your life.

15 "And I put enmity between you and the woman, and between your seed and her Seed. He shall crush your head, and you shall crush His heel."

Galatians 4:4

4 But when the completion of the time came, יְיָ sent forth His Bēn, born of a woman, born under Torah...

1 Yoḥanan 3:8

8 The one doing sin is of the devil, because the devil has sinned from the beginning. For this purpose the Bēn of יְיָ was manifested: to destroy the works of the devil.

נְבוּאָה



הַגְּשׁוּמָה

בְּרִיאשִׁית 3:1-6

14 וַיֹּאמֶר יְיָ אֱלֹהִים אֶל־הַנָּחָשׁ
 כִּי עָשִׂיתָ זֹאת אָרוּר אַתָּה מִכָּל־
 הַבְּהֵמָה וּמִכָּל הַשָּׂדֶה עַל־גֹּחֲזֶךָ
 תֵּלֵךְ וְעָפָר תֹּאכַל כָּל־יְמֵי חַיֶּיךָ:

15 וַאֲבִיבָה אֲשִׁית בֵּינְךָ וּבֵין הָאִשָּׁה

גַּלְתִּיִּים 4:4

4 וּבְמֵלֶאת הַיָּמִים שִׁלַּח יְיָ אֶת־בְּנוֹ
 יְלִיד אִשָּׁה וְנָתַן תַּחַת יְדֵי־תּוֹרָה:

יוֹחָנָן 3:8

8 וְהַחַטָּא מִן־הַשָּׁטָן הוּא כִּי הַשָּׁטָן
 רֵאשׁוֹן לַחַטָּאִים וּבְעֵבוּר זֹאת נִגְלָה

ובין זרעו ובין זרעה הוא לשופד
ראש נאמה תשופנו עקב: ֵ

כְּרִיִּים לְהַפֵּר אֶת־פְּעֻלוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם:

Eternal Existence

Nequah	→	Fulfilment
Miḳah 5:2(1)		Yohanan 1:1,14
2 "But you, Bēyth Lehem Ephrathah, you who are little among the clans of Yahudaḥ, out of you shall come forth to Me the One to become Ruler in Yisra'el. And His comings forth are of old, from everlasting."		1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with Elohim, and the Word was Elohim... 14 And the Word became flesh and pitched His tent among us, and we saw His esteem, esteem as of an only brought-forth of a father, complete in favour and truth.
		Yohanan 8:58
		58 אָדֹן said to them, "Truly, truly, I say to you, before אַבְרָהָם came to be, I am."
		Ephesians 1:3-4
		3 Baruk be the Elohim and Father of our אָדֹן ha'Mashiah, who has baraḳ us with every spiritual beraḳah in the shamayim in Mashiah, 4 even as He chose us in Him before the foundation of the world, that we should be qodesh and blameless before Him in love,
		Colossians 1:15-17
		15 who is the likeness of the invisible Elohim, the first-born of all creation. 16 Because in Him were created all that are in the shamayim and that are on earth, visible and invisible, whether thrones or rulerships or principalities or authorities - all have been created through Him and for Him. 17 And He is before all, and in Him all hold together.
		Revelation 1:17-18
		17 And when I saw Him, I fell at His feet as dead, and He placed His right hand on me, saying, "Do not be afraid, I am the First and the Last, 18 and the living One. And I became dead, and see, I am living forever and ever. Amēn. And I possess the keys of the grave and of death.

מיכה 5:1

1 וְאַתָּה בֵּית-לַחֶם אֶפְרַתָּה צְעִיר לְהִיּוֹת
בְּאַלְפֵי יְהוּדָה מִמָּהָר לִי יֵצֵא לְהַנִּיחַ
מוֹשֵׁל בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל וּמִוֹצֵאתַי מִקֶּדֶם מִימֵי
עוֹלָם:

יוחנן 1:14

1 בְּרֵאשִׁית הָיָה הַדָּבָר וְהַדָּבָר הָיָה
אֶת-הָאֱלֹהִים וְהוּא הַדָּבָר הָיָה אֱלֹהִים:
14 וְהַדָּבָר לְבָשׁ בְּשָׂר וַיִּשְׁכֵּן בְּתוֹכֵנו
וְאֶת-כְּבוֹדוֹ רָאִינוּ כְּכּוֹד בֶּן יַחֲזִיד
לְאָבִיו מְלֵא חֶסֶד וְנֶאֱמַת:

יוחנן 8:58

58 וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם Ὁ ἄνθρωπος ὁ
אֲנִי אֹמֵר לָכֶם אֲנִי הַיְיָתִי עוֹד עַד לֹא-
הָיָה אֲבִרְהָם:

אפססים 1:3-4

3 בְּרוּךְ הָאֱלֹהִים וְאֲבִי אֲדֹנָינוּ ὁ
הַמְּשִׁיחַ אֲשֶׁר בְּרַכְּנוּ בְּכָל-בְּרִכַת רוּחַ
בַּמְרוֹמִים בַּמְּשִׁיחַ: 4 כְּאֲשֶׁר בְּסֵר אֲתָנוּ
בּו לְפָנָי מוֹסְדוֹת תִּבְלַל לְהִיּוֹת קֹדְשִׁים
וְתַמִּימִים לְפָנָיו בְּאַהֲבָה:

קולסים 1:15-17

15 וְהוּא צֶלֶם הָאֱלֹהִים הַנֶּעְלָם וּבְכוֹר
כָּל-נִבְרָא: 16 כִּי-יְבֹו נִבְרָא כֹל אֲשֶׁר
בַּשָּׁמַיִם וְאֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ כֹּל הַנִּבְרָאָה
כֹּל אֲשֶׁר-אֵינְנוּ נִרְאָה הֵן כִּסְאוֹת
וּמְשָׁלוֹת הֵן שְׁכָרוֹת וְרִשְׁיוֹת תִּבְלַל
נִבְרָא עַל-יְדוֹ וּלְמַעְנֵהוּ: 17 וְהוּא לְפָנָי
הַכֹּל וְהַכֹּל תָּמִם בּוֹ:

חזן 1:17-18

17 וְנִרְאָה אוֹתוֹ וְאָפַל לְרַגְלָיו כְּמַת
וְנִשְׁתַּעַל עָלָי וַדִּימִינוּ וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל-תִּירָא
אֲנִי הִרְאִישׁוֹן וְהִאֲחַרְרוֹן וְהִסִּי: 18 וְאֵהִי
מֵת וְהִגִּנִּי חַי לְעוֹלָמֵי עוֹלָמִים אֲמֵן
וּבְיַדִּי מִפְתָּחוֹת שָׁאוֹל וְנִמְנֹת:

The Bēn of אֱלֹהִים

Neḅuah	→	Fulfillment
<p>Tehillim 2:7 7 "I inscribe for a law: אֱלֹהִים has said to Me, 'You are My Bēn, Today I have brought You forth.</p> <p>Mishlĕy 30:4 4 Who has gone up to the shamayim and come down? Who has gathered the wind in His fists? Who has bound the waters in a garment? Who established all the ends of the earth? What is His Name, and what is the Name of His Bēn, If you know?</p>	→	<p>Mattithyahu 3:17 17 and see, a voice out of the shamayim, saying, "This is My Bēn, the Beloved, in whom I delight." Luke 1:32 32 "He shall be great, and shall be called the Bēn of the Most High. And אֱלֹהִים Elohim shall give Him the throne of His father Dawid. lḅrim 1:5 5 For to which of the messengers did He ever say, "You are My Bēn, today I have brought You forth"? And again, "I shall be to Him a Father, and He shall be to Me a Bēn"?</p>

נבואה	→	הגשמה
<p style="text-align: right;">תהלים 2:7</p> <p>7 אֲסַפְּנָה אֶל חֵק אֱלֹהִים אֲמַר אֱלֹהִים בְּנִי אֶתָּה אֲנִי הַיּוֹם יִלְדְתִיךָ: משלי 30:4</p> <p>4 מִי עָלָה שָׁמַיִם וַיַּרְדֵּד מִי אֲסַפְּרוֹתַי בְּחִפְזִי מִי צָרַר-לִמִּים בְּשִׁמְלַת מִי הִקִּים כָּל-אַפְסֵי-אָרֶץ מִה-שָׁמַיִם וּמִה- שָׁם-בָּנוּ כִּי תִדְעַ:</p>	→	<p style="text-align: right;">מתיתיהו 3:17</p> <p>17 וַהֲבִיחַ קוֹל מִן-הַשָּׁמַיִם אוֹמֵר זֶה בְּנִי יְדִידִי אֲשֶׁר-רָצִיתִי בּוֹ: לוקס 1:32</p> <p>32 וְהוּא גָדוֹל יְהִי וְיִבְרַע-לְיוֹן יִקְרָא בְּאֵימֵר אֱלֹהִים יִתְּמֹלוּ אֶת-כִּסֵּא דָוִד אֵבָיו: עברים 1:5</p> <p>5 כִּי אֵל-נִי מִן הַמַּלְאָכִים אֲמַר מֵעוֹלָם בְּנִי אֶתָּה אֲנִי הַיּוֹם יִלְדְתִיךָ וְעוֹד אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה-לּוֹ לְאָב וְהוּא יְהִי-לִי לְבֵן:</p>

The Name of אֱלֹהִים Applied to Him

Neḅuah	→	Fulfillment
<p>Shemoth 23:20-21 20 "See, I am sending a Messenger before you to guard you in the way and to bring you into the place which I have prepared. 21 "Be on guard before Him and obey His voice. Do not rebel against Him,</p>	→	<p>Romans 10:9 9 That if you confess with your mouth the Adon אֱלֹהִים and believe in your heart that אֱלֹהִים has raised Him from the dead, you shall be saved. Philippians 2:9-11 9 אֱלֹהִים, therefore, has highly exalted</p>

for He is not going to pardon your transgression, for My Name is in Him.
Yirmeyahu 23:5-6
 5 "See, the days are coming," declares אֱלֹהִים, "when I shall raise for Dawid a Branch of righteousness, and a Sovereign shall reign and act wisely, and shall do right-ruling and righteousness in the earth.
 6 "In His days Yahudah shall be saved, and Yisra'el dwell safely. And this is His Name whereby He shall be called: 'אֱלֹהִים Tsidqènu.'

Him and given Him the Name which is above every name,
 10 that at the Name of אֱלֹהִים every knee should bow, of those in the shamayim, and of those on earth, and of those under the earth,
 11 and every tongue should confess that אֱלֹהִים ha'Mashiah is Adon, to the esteem of אֱלֹהִים the Father.

נבואה

הגשמה

שמות 23:20-21

רומיים 10:9

20 הִנֵּה אֲנֹכִי שֹׁלֵחַ מֵלֶאֱדָה לְפָנֶיךָ לְשִׁמְרָהּ בְּגֵרָה וְלְהַבְיָאָהּ אֶל־הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר הִכְנֵתִי:

9 כִּי אִם־בִּפְיָהּ תוֹדֶה כִּי אֱלֹהִים הוּא הָאֲדוֹן וְנִאֲמִין בְּלִבְבְּךָ כִּי אֱלֹהִים הָעִירוּ מִן־הַמֵּתִים תִּנְשָׁע:

21 הַשֹּׁמֵר מִפְּנֵי וְשָׁמַע בְּקוֹלוֹ אֶל־תִּמְרָר בּוֹ כִּי לֹא יִשָּׂא לְפִשְׁעֵכֶם כִּי שְׁמִי בְּקִרְבּוֹ:

פיליפיים 2:9-11

ירמיהו 23:5-6

9 עַל־כֵּן הִגְבִּיהוּ אֱלֹהִים כְּאֵד וַיִּתְּנוּ־לוֹ שֵׁם נִעְלָה עַל־כָּל־שֵׁם: 10 אֲשֶׁר בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים תִּכְרַע כָּל־בְּרֵךְ אֲשֶׁר בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ וַיִּמְתַּח לְאָרֶץ: 11 וְכָל־לְשׁוֹן תוֹדֶה כִּי אֲדוֹן אֱלֹהִים הַמְּשִׁיחַ לְכַבוֹד אֱלֹהִים הָאֵב:

5 הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים בְּאִם־נְאֻם־אֱלֹהִים וְהִקְמַתִי לְדָוִד צִמְחָה צְדִיקָה וְגִלְיָה מְלִיכָה וְהִשְׁכִּיל וְעָשָׂה מִשְׁפָּט וַיְצַדֵּקָה בְּאָרֶץ: 6 בְּיָמָיו תִּנְשָׁע הַיְהוּדָה וַיִּשְׁרָאֵל יִשְׁכֹּן לְבִטָּח וְהָשְׁלֹמוֹ אֲשֶׁר־יִקְרָאוּ אֱלֹהִים | צְדִקְנוּ: 6

Born of a Maiden (Virgin)

Nequuah

Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 7:14

Mattithyahu 1:18

14 "Therefore אֱלֹהִים Himself gives you a sign: Look, the maiden conceives and gives birth to a Bën, and shall call His Name Immanu'el.

18 And the birth of אֱלֹהִים ha'Mashiah was as follows: After His mother Miryam was engaged to Yosèph, before they came together, she was found to be pregnant from the Ruah ha'Qodesh.

Hebrew: almah (עלמה) maiden, virgin (as veiled or private)

Luke 1:26-27,35

26 And in the sixth month the messenger Gabrif'el was sent by

Elohim to a city of Galil named Natsareth,

27 to a maiden engaged to a man whose name was Yosëph, of the house of Dawid. And the maiden's name was Miryam.

35 And the messenger answering, said to her, "The Ruah ha'Qodesh shall come upon you, and the power of the Most High shall over-shadow you. And for that reason the Qadosh One born of you shall be called: Bën of אֱלֹהִים ."

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 7:14

14 לָכֵן יִמֵן אֱלֹהִים הוּא לָכֵם אֹת הַגָּה
הַעֲלֵמָה הָרָה וְיִלְדֵת בֵּן וְקָרָאת שְׁמוֹ
עֲמֻנוֹ אֵל:

מתיתיהו 1:18

18 וְזֶה דְבַר הַיְלֵדוֹת אֱלֹהִים הַמְּשִׁיחַ
מֵרִימָה אִמּוֹ הַיְהוּדָה מֵאַרְשָׁה לְיוֹסֵף
וּבִטְרָם יָבֵא אֵלֶיהָ וְנִמְצְאת הָרָה מֵרוּחַ
הַקֹּדֶשׁ:

לוקס 1:26-27,35

26 וַיְהִי בְחַדְשׁ הַשְּׁשִׁי וַיִּשְׁלַח אֱלֹהִים
אֶת-גַּבְרִיאֵל הַמַּלְאָךְ גְּלִילָה אֶל-עִיר
אֶחָת וַשְּׁמָה נְצַרְתָּ: 27 אֶל-בְּתוּלָה
מֵאַרְשָׁה לְאִישׁ אֶשְׁרֵר-שְׁמוֹ יוֹסֵף מִבֵּית
דָּוִד וְשֵׁם הַבְּתוּלָה מֵרִימָה:

35 וַיַּעַן הַמַּלְאָךְ וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ רוּחַ
הַקֹּדֶשׁ תָּבוֹא עָלֶיךָ וְגִבּוֹרֵת עָלֶיךָ תִּצְלַח
עָלֶיךָ עַל-כֵּן קְדוֹשׁ יֵאמָר לְיֶלֶד בֶּן-
 אֱלֹהִים :

Adored by Great Persons

Nebuah

Tehillim 72:10-11

10 Let the sovereigns of Tarshish and
of the isles bring presents;
The sovereigns of Shebā and Sebā
offer gifts.
11 And let all sovereigns bow down
before Him,
All nations serve Him.



Fulfillment

Mattithyahu 2:1-2,11

1 And אֱלֹהִים having been born in
Bëyth Lehem of Yahuḏah in the days
of Hërodës the sovereign, see, Magi
from the East came to Yerushalayim,
2 saying, "Where is He who has been
born Sovereign of the Yahuḏim? For
we saw His star in the East and have
come to do reverence to Him."
11 And coming into the house, they

saw the Child with Miryam His mother, and fell down and did reverence to Him, and opening their treasures, they presented to Him gifts of gold, and frankincense, and myrrh.

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 72:10-11

מתיתיהו 2:1-2,11

10 מלכי תרשיש ואיים מנחה ישיבו
מלכי שבא וסבא אשפר יקריבו:
11 וישתחוו-לו כל-מלכים פלגים
יעבדוהו:

1 ויהי בימי הורדוס המלך כאשר נולד
וַיֵּבֵאוּ בְּבֵית־לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה וַיָּבֹאוּ
מְגֹשִׁיִּים מֵאֲרָץ מִזְרַח יְרוּשָׁלַיִם:
2 וַיֵּאמְרוּ אֵינָה מֶלֶךְ הַיְּהוּדִים אֲשֶׁר יֵלֵד
כִּי רָאִינוּ אֶת־כּוֹכְבוֹ בַּמִּזְרָח וַנָּבֵא
לְהַשְׁתַּחֲוֹת לּוֹ:
11 וַיָּבֹאוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים וַיִּמְצְאוּ אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד
עִם־מְרִנָּה אָמוֹ וַיִּפְּלוּ עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם
וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ־לוֹ וַיִּפְתְּחוּ אֶת־אֲצִרֹתָם
וַיִּקְרִיבוּ לוֹ מִנְחָה זָהָב וּלְבוֹנָה וְנֹר:

Anointed with the Ruah

Nebuah



Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 11:2

2 The Ruah of אֲדָמָה shall rest upon Him - the Ruah of wisdom and understanding, the Ruah of counsel and might, the Ruah of knowledge and of the reverence of אֲדָמָה,

Yeshayahu 61:1

1 The Ruah of the Adon אֲדָמָה is upon Me, because אֲדָמָה has anointed Me to bring good news to the meek. He has sent Me to bind up the broken-hearted, to proclaim release to the captives, and the opening of the prison to those who are bound,

Tehillim 45:7(8)

7 You have loved righteousness and hated wickedness;

Therefore Elohim, Your Elohim, has anointed You

With the oil of gladness more than Your companions.

Mattithyahu 3:16

16 And having been immersed, אֲדָמָה went up immediately from the water, and see, the shamayim were opened, and He saw the Ruah of אֲדָמָה descending like a dove and coming upon Him,

Yohanan 3:34

34 "For He whom Elohim has sent speaks the Words of Elohim, for Elohim does not give the Ruah by measure.

Acts 10:38

38 how אֲדָמָה anointed אֲדָמָה of Natsareth with the Ruah ha'Qodesh and with power, who went about doing good and healing all who were oppressed by the devil, for אֲדָמָה was with Him.

ישעיהו 2:11

2 וְנָתַתָּה עָלֵינוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יוֹם חֲקָמָה וּבִינָה יוֹם עֲצָה וּגְבוּרָה יוֹם זָעַת וַיִּרְאֵת אֱלֹהֵינוּ:

ישעיהו 1:61

1 יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲנִי לְבָשָׂר עֲנוּיִם שְׁלֹמֹנִי לְחָכְשׁ לְנִשְׁפָּרֵי־לֵב לְקָרָא לְשִׁבוּיֵם דְרֹר וְלְאַסְוִירִים פְּקַח־קוֹם:

תהלים 45:8

8 אֶהְבֵּת צִדְקָתְךָ וְתִשְׁנֵא גִשְׁעֵי־עַלְבָּן | מְשֻׁמֵּה אֱלֹהִים אֲלֵהֶיךָ יִשְׁמְעוּ שִׁשׁוֹן מִמִּבְרִיךְ:

מתיתיהו 3:16

16 וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר נִטְפַל OWYAH וַיִּמְהַר וַיַּעַל מִן־הַמַּיִם וַהֲגִה הַשָּׁמַיִם נִפְתַּח־לוֹ וַיִּרְא אֶת־רוּחַ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יוֹרְדָת כְּיוֹנָה וְנָתַתָּה עָלָיו:

יוחנן 3:34

34 כִּי הוּא אֲשֶׁר שְׁלַחוּ אֱלֹהִים דְּבָרֵי אֱלֹהִים הוּא מְדַבֵּר כִּי־לֹא בַּמְשׁוּרָה נָמַן אֶת־רוּחוֹ:

מעשה 10:38

38 אֵת אֲשֶׁר־מָשַׁח אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֶת־OWYAH הַנִּצְרִי בְרוּם הַקִּדְשׁ וּבְגִבוּרָה וַיַּעֲבֹר בְּאַרְצָא עֲשֵׂה חֲסֵד וְרִפְא אֶת־כָּל־הַנִּכְבָּשִׁים מִסַּח יַד הַשָּׁטָן כִּי אֱלֹהֵינוּ עָמוּ:

A Nabi Like Mosheh

Nequah

Debarim 18:15,18

15 "AHH your Elohim shall raise up for you a Nabi like me from your midst, from your brothers. Listen to Him...

18 'I shall raise up for them a Nabi like you out of the midst of their brothers. And I shall put My Words in His mouth, and He shall speak to them all that I command Him.'

→

Fulfilment

Yohanan :6:14

14 Then the men, having seen the sign that OWYAH did, said, "This is truly the Nabi who is coming to the world."

Acts :3:20-22

20 and that He sends OWYAH ha'Mashiah, pre-appointed for you,

21 whom the shamayim needs to receive until the times of restoration of all, of which AHH spoke through the mouth of all His qodesh nebi'im since of old.

22 "For Mosheh truly said to the fathers, 'AHH your Elohim shall raise up for you a Nabi like me from your brothers. Him you shall hear according to all of what He says to you.

23 'And it shall be that every being who does not hear that Nabi shall be utterly destroyed from among the people.'

דברים 18:15,18

15 נביא מקרבך מאחריך כמני יקים לך
 אלהיה אליו תשמעון:
 18 נביא אקים להם מקרב אחיהם
 כמוד ונמתי דברי כפיו ודבר אליהם
 את כל-אשר אצננו:

יוחנן 6:14

14 ויהי כראות העם את-האות הגז
 אשר עשה OWAYY ויאמרו אמנה זה
 הוא הנביא הבא לתבל ארצה:
 מעשה 22-20:3
 20 וישלח את-אשר יעדו לכם מקדם
 את-OWAYY המשיח: 21 אשר צריך
 שיקבלו אתו השמים עד-ימי שוב
 כל-הדברים לתקונם כאשר דבר
 אלהיה בפי-נביאיו הקדושים מימי
 עולם: 22 הן משה אמר אל-אבותינו
 נביא יקים לכם אלהיכם מקרב
 אחיכם כמני אליו תשמעון כלל אשר
 ידבר אליכם:

יהושע - The Name of the Branch

Nebuah

Fulfilment

Zekaryah 3:8

8 'Now listen, Yahoshua the kohēn ha'gadol, you and your companions who sit before you, for they are men of symbol. For look, I am bringing forth My Servant - the Branch.

Zekaryah 6:11-13

11 "And you shall take the silver and gold, make a crown, and place it on the head of Yahoshua the son of Yahotsadaq, the kohēn ha'gadol, 12 and shall speak to him, saying, 'Thus said אלהים of hosts, saying, "See, the Man whose name is the Branch! And from His place He shall branch out, and He shall build the Hēykal of אלהים.

13 "It is He who is going to build the Hēykal of אלהים. It is He who is going to bear the splendour. And He shall sit and rule on His throne, and shall be a Kohēn on His throne, and the counsel of peace shall be between Them both,"'

Mattithyahu 1:21

21 "And she shall give birth to a Bēn, and you shall call His Name OWAYY for He shall save His people from their sins."

Acts 4:12

12 "And there is no deliverance in anyone else, for there is no other Name under the shamayim given among men by which we need to be saved."

Philippians 2:9-11

9 אלהים, therefore, has highly exalted Him and given Him the Name which is above every name,

10 that at the Name of OWAYY every knee should bow, of those in the shamayim, and of those on earth, and of those under the earth,

11 and every tongue should confess that OWAYY ha'Mashiah is Adon, to the esteem of אלהים the Father.

זכריה 3:8

8 שָׁמַע-נָא יְהוֹשֻׁעַ | הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל אִתָּהּ
וּרְעִיף הַיֹּשְׁבִים לַפְּנֵיךָ כִּי-אֲנִישֵׁי מוֹרַת
הַמָּה כִּי-הִגַּנִּי מִבְּיַא אֶת-עֲבָדֵי צָמַח:

זכריה 6:11-13

11 וְלִקְחַתְּ כֶסֶף-וַזָּהָב וְעָשִׂיתָ עֲטָרוֹת
וְשָׂמְתָם בְּרֹאשׁ יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בֶּן-יְהוֹצָזָק הַכֹּהֵן
הַגָּדוֹל: 12 וְאָמַרְתָּ אֵלָיו לֵאמֹר כֹּה אָמַר
יְיָ צְבָאוֹת לֵאמֹר הִנֵּה-אִישׁ צָמַח
שָׁמוֹ וּמִתְחַתָּיו יִצְמָח וּבָנָה אֶת-הַיִּכָּל
יְיָ: 13 וְהוּא יִבְנֶה אֶת-הַיִּכָּל יְיָ
וְהוּא-יִשָּׂא הָרוּד וְיָשֵׁב וּמִשַּׁל עַל-כִּסְאוֹ
וְהִנֵּה כֹהֵן עַל-כִּסְאוֹ וְעֲצַת שְׁלוֹם תִּהְיֶה
בְּיוֹ שְׁנֵיהֶם:

מתייתיהו 1:21

21 וְהִיא יִלְדֵת בֵּן וְקָרָאתָ אֶת-שְׁמוֹ
יְהוֹשֻׁעַ כִּי הוּא יוֹשִׁיעַ אֶת-עַמּוֹ
מִחַטְאוֹתֵיהֶם:

מעשה 4:12

12 וְאִין הַיְשׁוּעָה בְּאַחַר כִּי לֹא נָתַן
מַסַּח הַשְּׂמִים שֵׁם אַחַר לַבְּנֵי אָדָם
אֲשֶׁר-יְבֹנְשׁוּ:

פיליפיים 2:9-11

9 עַל-כֵּן הִגְבִּיהוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וַיִּתְּנוּ-לוֹ
שֵׁם נִעְלָה עַל-כָּל-שֵׁם: 10 אֲשֶׁר בְּשֵׁם
יְיָ תִּכְרַע כָּל-בְּרִיָּה אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׁמַיִם
וּבָאָרֶץ וַיִּתְּמַח לְאָרְץ: 11 וְכָל-לְשׁוֹן
תוֹדָה כִּי אֲדוֹן יְיָ הַמְּשִׁים לְכַבוֹד
יְיָ הָאֵל:

Proclaiming Release, the Acceptable Year of יְיָ

Nebuah

Yeshayahu 61:1-2

1 The Ruah of the Adon יְיָ is upon Me, because יְיָ has anointed Me to bring good news to the meek. He has sent Me to bind up the broken-hearted, to proclaim release to the captives, and the opening of the prison to those who are bound,
2 to proclaim the acceptable year of יְיָ, and the day of vengeance of our Elohim, to comfort all who mourn,

נבואה

ישעיהו 61:1-2

1 רוּחַ אֲדֹנָי יְיָ עָלַי יָעַן מְשַׁח
יְיָ אֱמִי לְבַשָּׁר עָנִוִים שְׁלֹמֵנִי
לְחַבֵּשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי-לֵב לְקַרְא לְשִׁבוּיָם
דְּרוֹר וּלְאַסְוִירִים פְּתוּחֵ-קוֹם: 2 לְקַרְא
שְׁנַת-רִצּוֹן לְיְיָ וַיּוֹם נָגַם לְאַלְהֵינוּ
לְנַחֵם כָּל-אֲבָלִים:

Fulfilment

Luke 4:18-19

18 "The Ruah of יְיָ is upon Me, because He has anointed Me to bring the Good News to the poor. He has sent Me to heal the broken-hearted, to proclaim release to the captives and recovery of sight to the blind, to send away crushed ones with a release,
19 to proclaim the acceptable year of יְיָ."

הגשמה

לוקס 4:18-19

18 רוּחַ יְיָ עָלַי יָעַן מְשַׁח אֲתִי
לְבַשָּׁר עָנִוִים: 19 שְׁלַחְנִי לְחַבֵּשׁ
לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי-לֵב לְקַרְא לְשִׁבוּיָם דְּרוֹר
וּלְעוֹוִירִים פְּתוּחֵ-קוֹם לְשַׁלַּח רְצוּצִים
חֲפָשִׁים לְקַרְא שְׁנַת-רִצּוֹן לְיְיָ:

Ministry of Healing

Nebuah

Yeshayahu 35:5-6

5 Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf be opened.

6 Then the lame shall leap like a deer, and the tongue of the dumb sing, because waters shall burst forth in the wilderness, and streams in the desert.

→

Fulfilment

Mattithyahu 11:4-5

4 And **וַיֹּאמֶר** answering, said to them, "Go, report to Yoḥanan what you hear and see:

5 "Blind receive sight and lame walk, lepers are cleansed and deaf hear, dead are raised up and poor are brought the Good News.

נבואה

ישעיהו 35:5-6

5 אֲזַי תִּפְקַחְנָה עֵינֵי עֲוֵרִים וְאָזְנֵי חֲרָשִׁים תִּפְתַּחְנָה: 6 אֲזַי יִדְלַג כַּאֲיִל פֶּסֶס וְתָרוּ לִשְׁוֹן אֵלֶם קִי־נִבְקָעוּ בַמִּדְבָּר מַיִם וְנַחְלִים בְּעֶרְבָה:

→

הגשמה

מתיתיהו 11:4-5

4 וַיֹּאמֶר וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם לְכוּ הַגִּידוּ לְיוֹחָנָן אֶת־אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתֶּם וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר רְאִיתֶם: 5 עֲוֵרִים רְאִים וּפְסָחִים מְהַלְכִים מְצַרְעִים מְטֻהָרִים וְחֲרָשִׁים שׁוֹמְעִים וּמְתִים קָמִים וְעֲנִיִּים מִתְבַּשְּׂרִים:

Ministry in Galil

Nebuah

Yeshayahu 9:1-2(8:23-9:1)

1 But there is no gloom upon her who is distressed, as when at first He humbled the land of Zebulun and the land of Naphtali, and afterward more heavily oppressed her, by the way of the sea, beyond the Yardēn, in Galil of the nations.

2 The people who were walking in darkness have seen a great light; upon those who dwelt in the land of the shadow of death a light has shone.

→

Fulfilment

Mattithyahu 4:12-16

12 And **וַיֹּאמֶר**, having heard that Yoḥanan had been put in prison, withdrew into Galil.

13 And leaving Natsareth, He came and dwelt in Kephar Nahum, which is by the sea, in the borders of Zebulun and Naphtali,

14 to fill what was spoken by Yeshayahu the nabi, saying,

15 "Land of Zebulun and land of Naphtali, the way of the sea, beyond the Yardēn, Galil of the gentiles -

16 the people who sat in darkness saw a great light, and upon those who sat in the land and shadow of death, light arose to them."

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 9:1 - 8:23

23 כי לא מועף לאֲשֶׁר מוֹצֵק לֵהּ כִּיעַת
הָרֵאשׁוֹן הִלָּל אֶרְצָה וְזָלוֹן וְאֶרְצָה
נִפְתְּלִי וְהִאֲחָרֹן הִכְכִּיד דְּרֹךְ הַיָּם עֵבֶר
הַיַּרְדֵּן גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם:
1 הָעַם הַהֲלֻכִים בַּחֲשֹׁךְ רָאוּ אֹר גָּדוֹל
יִשְׁבִּי בְּאֶרֶץ צַלְמֹת אֹר נָגַה עֲלֵיהֶם:

מתיתיהו 4:12-16

12 וַיְהִי כַשְׁמַע OWAIAI, knowing it, withdrew
אֶת-יִחוּסָנוּ וַיִּלָּךְ אֶל אֶרֶץ הַגְּלִיל:
13 וַיֵּצֵא מִנְצֻרֶת וַיָּבֵא וַיֵּשֶׁב בְּכַפְר־
נַחוּם אֲשֶׁר עַל-שְׂפַת הַיָּם בְּגִבּוֹל זְבֻלוֹן
וְנִפְתְּלִי: 14 לְמֵלֵאת הַנְּאֻמָּר עַל-פִּי
יִשְׁעֶיהוּ הַנְּבִיא לֵאמֹר: 15 אֶרְצָה וְזָלוֹן
וְאֶרְצָה נִפְתְּלִי דְרֹךְ הַיָּם עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן
גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם: 16 הָעַם הַהֲלֻכִים בַּחֲשֹׁךְ
רָאוּ אֹר גָּדוֹל יִשְׁבִּי בְּאֶרֶץ צַלְמֹת
אֹר נָגַה עֲלֵיהֶם:

Tender and Compassionate

Nequah



Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 40:11

11 He feeds His flock like a shepherd,
He gathers the lambs with His arm,
and carries them in His bosom, gently
leading those who are with young.

Yeshayahu 42:3

3 "A crushed reed He does not
break, and smoking flax He does not
quench. He brings forth Right-Ruling
in accordance with truth.

Mattiithyahu 12:15,20

15 But OWAIAI, knowing it, withdrew
from there. And large crowds followed
Him, and He healed them all...

20 "A crushed reed He shall not break,
and smoking flax He shall not quench,
till He brings forth Right-Ruling forever.
Ibrim 4:15

15 For we do not have a Kohën
ha'Gadol unable to sympathize with
our weaknesses, but One who was
tried in all respects as we are, apart
from sin.

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 11:40

11 כָּרְעָה עֲדָרֹו יִרְעָה בְּזֹרְעוֹ יִקְבֹּץ
טְלָאִים וּבְחִיקָו יֵשֵׁא עֲלוֹת יִנְהַל: 0

ישעיהו 3:42

3 כָּגֵה רְצוּץ לֹא יִשְׁבֹּר וּפְשֻׁתָה כְּהֵה
לֹא יִכְבְּהָ לְאֲמַת יוֹצִיא מִשְׁפָּט:

מתיתיהו 12:15,20

15 וַיִּנְדַע OWAIAI וַיִּסָּר מִשָּׁם וַיִּלָּךְ
אֲחֵרָיו הַמִּזֵּן עִם רַב וַיִּרְפָּאם כָּלֵם:

20 כָּגֵה רְצוּץ לֹא יִשְׁבֹּר וּפְשֻׁתָה כְּהֵה
לֹא יִכְבְּהָ עַד-יוֹצִיא לְנֶחֶץ מִשְׁפָּט:

עברים 4:15

15 כִּי אִין לָנוּ כֵּהֵן גָּדוֹל אֲשֶׁר לֹא-יִוָּכַל
לְהִצְטָעַר בְּחַלְיֵינוּ כִּי אִם-מִתְנַסָּה בְּכֹל
כְּמוֹנוּ וּבְקִל־חֲטָא:

Meek and Unostentatious

Nebuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Yeshayahu 42:2 2 "He does not cry out, nor lift up, nor causes His voice to be heard in the street.</p>		<p>Mattithyahu 12:15-16,19 15 But ὡς, knowing it, withdrew from there. And large crowds followed Him, and He healed them all, 16 and warned them not to make Him known... 19 "He shall not strive nor cry out, nor shall anyone hear His voice in the streets."</p>

נבואה	→	הגשמה
<p style="text-align: center;">ישעיהו 42:2</p> <p>2 לא יצעק ולא ישא ולא ישמיע בחוץ קולו:</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">מתיתיהו 12:15-16,19</p> <p>15 וידע ὡς ויסר משם ויילך אחריו המון עם רב וירפאם בלם: 16 ויגער בם ויצו עליהם שלא יגלהו: 19 לא יצעק ולא ישא ולא ישמיע בחוץ קולו:</p>

Sinless and Without Deceit

Nebuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Yeshayahu 53:9 9 And He was appointed a grave with the wicked, and with the rich at His death, because He had done no violence, nor was deceit in His mouth.</p>		<p>1 Képha 2:21-22 21 For to this you were called, because Mashiah also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that you should follow His steps, 22 "who committed no sin, nor was deceit found in His mouth,"</p>

נבואה	→	הגשמה
<p style="text-align: center;">ישעיהו 53:9</p> <p>9 וניתן את-רשעים קברו ואת-עשיר במתיו על לא-חמס עשה ולא מרמה בפיו:</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">כאפא 2:21-22</p> <p>21 כי לזאת נקראתם כי גם-המשים ענה בעדכם והשאיר לכם מופת ללכת בעקבותיו: 22 אשר לא חמס עשה ולא מרמה בפיו:</p>

A Reproach and Considered a Transgressor

Neḅuah	→	Fulfillment
<p>Yeshayahu 53:12 12 Therefore I give Him a portion among the great, and He divides the spoil with the strong, because He poured out His being unto death, and He was counted with the transgressors, and He bore the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors. Tehillim 69:10 10 And I wept in my being with fasting, And it became my reproach.</p>		<p>Romans 15:3 3 For even ha'Mashiah did not please Himself, but, as it has been written, "The reproaches of those who reproached You fell upon Me." Mattithyahu 27:38 38 Then two robbers were impaled with Him, one on the right and another on the left.</p>

נבואה	→	הגשמה
<p style="text-align: center;">ישעיהו 53:12</p> <p>12 לָכֵן אֶחְלַק-לּוֹ בְּרַבִּים וְאֶת-עֲצוּמִים יֶחְלַק שְׁלֵל" תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר הִעָרָה לְמִנְחַת נַפְשׁוֹ וְאֶת-פְּשָׁעִים נִמְנָה וְהוּא חֲטָא-רַבִּים וְנָשָׂא וְלַפְשָׁעִים יִפְגָּע׃</p> <p style="text-align: center;">תהלים 69:10</p> <p>10 וְאֶבְכֶּה בְצֹמ וְנַפְשִׁי וְתַהֲי לְחֲרָפוֹת לִי׃</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">רומיים 15:3</p> <p>3 כִּי גַם-הַמָּשִׁיחַ לֹא בִקֵּשׁ הַנְּאֻת עֲצוּמוֹ אֲלֵא כְכַתּוּב חֲרָפוֹת חוֹרְפִיָּה נָפְלוּ עָלַי׃</p> <p style="text-align: center;">מתיתיהו 27:38</p> <p>38 וַיִּצְלְבוּ אֹתוֹ שְׁנֵי פְרִיצִים אַחַד מִימֵינוֹ וְאַחַד מִשְׂמָאלוֹ׃</p>

A Kohēn Forever

Neḅuah	→	Fulfillment
<p>Tehillim 110:4 4 אֲדָנָי has sworn and does not relent, "You are a Kohēn forever According to the order of Malkitsedeq."</p>		<p>Iqrim 5:5-6 5 So also ha'Mashiah did not extol Himself to become Kohēn ha'Gadol, but it was He who said to Him, "You are My Bēn, today I have brought You forth." 6 As He also says in another place, "You are a Kohēn forever according to the order of Malkitsedeq,"</p> <p>Iqrim 6:20 20 where אֲדָנָי has entered as a forerunner for us, having become Kohēn ha'Gadol forever according to the order of Malkitsedeq.</p> <p>Iqrim 7:15-17 15 and this is clearer still, if another</p>

Kohēn arises in the likeness of Malkitsedeq,
 16 who has become, not according to the law of fleshly command, but according to the power of an endless hai,
 17 for He witnesses, "You are a Kohēn forever according to the order of Malkitsedeq."

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 110:4

4 נשבע אלהים ונלא ינחם אמה-כהן לעולם על-דברתי מלכי-צדק:

עברים 5:5-6

5 וכן המשיח לא-כבד את-נפשו להיות כהן גדול כי אם-מי שאמר אליו בני אמה אני היום ולתמיד: 6 כמו שאמר גם-במקום אחר אמה כהן לעולם על-דברתי מלכי-צדק:

עברים 6:20

20 אשר-בא שמה בעדנו ויהי-כהן גדול לעולם על-דברתי מלכי-צדק:

עברים 7:15-17

15 ועוד יומר ברור הוא אם-יויגם בדמיון מלכי-צדק כהן אחר: 16 אשר איננו על-פי חקת בשר ודם אלא על-פי כח חיים שאין להם הפסק: 17 כי העיד עליו אמה-כהן לעולם על-דברתי מלכי-צדק:

Last Supper Foreshadowed

Nequah



Fulfillment

Berēshith 14:18

18 And Malkitsedeq sovereign of Shalēm brought out bread and wine. Now he was the kohēn of the Most High Ēl.

Mattithyahu 26:26-28

26 And as they were eating, OWYAA took bread, and having barak, broke and gave it to the talmidim and said, "Take, eat, this is My body."

27 And taking the cup, and giving thanks, He gave it to them, saying, "Drink from it, all of you.

28 "For this is My blood, that of the Renewed Covenant, which is shed for

many for the forgiveness of sins.

נבואה

→

הגשמה

בראשית 14:18

18 ומלכ־צֶדֶק מֶלֶךְ שָׁלֵם הוֹצִיא לֶחֶם
וַיֵּן וְהוּא כֹהֵן לְאַל עֲלִיּוֹן:

מתיתיהו 26:26-28

26 וַיְהִי בְּאֶקְלָם וַיִּקַּח אֹרְחָאִי אֶת־
הַלֶּחֶם וַיִּבְרָךְ וַיִּפְרֹס וַיִּתֵּן לַתְּלַמִּידִים
וַיֹּאמֶר קַחוּ וְאָכְלוּ זֶה הוּא גּוֹפִי:
27 וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַכּוֹס וַיִּבְרָךְ וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם
וַיֹּאמֶר שְׁתּוּ מִמֶּנָּה כָּלְכֶם: 28 כִּי זֶה
הוּא דְמֵי דַם־הַבְּרִית הַסְּדֻשָּׁה הַנִּשְׁפָּךְ
בְּעַד רַבִּים לְסָלִיחַת חַטָּאִים:

Enter Yerushalayim on a Foal of a Donkey

Neḅuah

→

Fulfilment

Zekaryah 9:9

9 "Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Tsiyon! Shout, O daughter of Yerushalayim! See, your Sovereign is coming to you, He is righteous and endowed with deliverance, humble and riding on a donkey, a colt, the foal of a donkey.

Mattithyahu 21:1-5

1 And when they came near to Yerushalayim, and came to Bēyth Phaḡi, at the Mount of Olives, then אֹרְחָאִי sent two talmidim, 2 saying to them, "Go into the village opposite you, and straightaway you shall find a donkey tied, and a colt with her, loosen, and bring *them* to Me. 3 "And if anyone says whatever to you, you shall say, 'The Adon needs them,' and immediately he shall send them." 4 And all this took place that it might be filled what was spoken by the nabī, saying, 5 "Say to the daughter of Tsiyon, 'See, your Sovereign is coming to you, meek, and sitting on a donkey, even a colt, the foal of a donkey.' "

נבואה

→

הגשמה

זכריה 9:9

9 גִּילִי מְאֹד בַּת־צִיּוֹן הַרְיֵעִי בַּת
יְרוּשָׁלַם הִגֵּה מֶלֶכְךָ יָבוֹא לָךְ צָדִיק
וְנוֹשֵׁעַ הוּא עָנִי וְרָקֵב עַל־חֲמוֹר וְעַל־
עֵז בֶּן־אֲתוֹנוֹת:

מתיתיהו 21:1-5

1 וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר קָרְבוּ לִירוּשָׁלַם וַיָּבֹאוּ
בֵּית־פְּגִי אֶל־הַר הַזֵּיתִים וַיִּשְׁלַח
אֹרְחָאִי שְׁנַיִם מִן־הַתְּלַמִּידִים:
2 וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם לְכוּ אֶל־הַכֶּפֶר אֲשֶׁר
מְמוּלְכֶם שָׁם תִּמְצְאוּ אֶתוֹן אֲסוּרָה

ועיר עמה התיירו אתם ונהביאו אלי:
 3 וכי־יאמר איש אליכם דבר ואמרתם
 האדון צריך להם ומיד ישלחם:
 4 וכל־זאת היתה למלאת מה־שנאמר
 בגד הנביא לאמר: 5 אמרו לבת־ציון
 הנה מלכך יבוא לך עני ורכב על־
 סמור ועל־עיר בן־אתנות:

Enter the Heykal with Authority

Nebuah

→

Fulfillment

Haggai 2:7-9

7 'And I shall shake all the nations, and they shall come to the delight of all the nations, and I shall fill this House with esteem,' said **אֱלֹהִים** of hosts.

8 'The silver is Mine, and the gold is Mine,' declares **אֱלֹהִים** of hosts.

9 'Let the esteem of this latter House be greater than the former,' said **אֱלֹהִים** of hosts. 'And in this place I give peace,' declares **אֱלֹהִים** of hosts."

Malaki 3:1

1 "See, I am sending My messenger, and he shall prepare the way before Me. Then suddenly the Aḡon you are seeking comes to His Hēykal, even the Messenger of the Covenant, in whom you delight. See, He is coming," said **אֱלֹהִים** of hosts.

Mattiithyahu 21:12 - 24:1

12 And **וַיָּבֹאוּ** went into the Miqdash of Elohim and drove out all those buying and selling in the Miqdash, and overturned the tables of the money-changers and the seats of those who sold doves...

Luke 2:27-32

27 And he came in the Ruaḥ into the Miqdash. And as the parents brought in the Child **וַיָּבֹאוּ**, to do for Him according to the usual practice of the Torah,

28 then he took Him up in his arms and barak Elohim and said,

29 "Now let Your servant go in peace, O Aḡonai, according to Your word,

30 for my eyes have seen Your deliverance,

31 which You have prepared before the face of all the peoples,

32 a light for the unveiling of the gentiles, and the esteem of Your people Yisra'el."

Yohanan 2:13-16

13 And the Pesah of the Yahuḡim was near, and **וַיָּבֹאוּ** went up to Yerushalayim.

14 And He found in the Miqdash those selling oxen and sheep and doves, and the money-changers sitting.

15 And having made a whip of cords, He drove them all out of the Miqdash, with the sheep and the oxen, and poured out the moneychangers' coins and overturned the tables.

16 And He said to those selling doves,
"Take these away! Do not make the
house of My Father a house of
merchandise!"

נבואה



הגשמה

חגי 2:7-9

7 וְהָרַעַשְׁתִּי אֶת-כָּל-הַגּוֹיִם וּבָאוּ חֲמַנְת
כָּל-הַגּוֹיִם וּמִלֵּאֲתֵי אֶת-הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה
כְּבוֹד אָמַר אֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת: 8 לִי הַכֶּסֶף
וְלִי הַזָּהָב נְאֻם אֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת: 9 גְּדוּל
יְהוָה כְּבוֹד הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה הָאֲחֵרוֹן מִן-
הָרִאשׁוֹן אָמַר אֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת וּבְמִקּוֹם
הַזֶּה אֶתֵּן שָׁלוֹם נְאֻם אֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת: 9

מלאכי 3:1

1 הַגְּנִי שְׁלֹם מִלְאָכֵי וּפְנֵה-דָרָךְ לַפְּנֵי
וּפְתָאֵם יָבֹא אֶל-הַיֶּכֶל הַזֶּה וְאֶת-
אֲשֶׁר-אַתֶּם מִבְּקָשִׁים וּמִלֵּאֲדַת הַבַּיִת
אֲשֶׁר-אַתֶּם חֹפְצִים הַגְּהֵ-בָא אָמַר
אֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת:

מתי 21:12 - 24:1

12 וַיָּבֹא אֶל-מִקְדָּשׁ הָאֱלֹהִים
וַיִּגְרַשׂ מִשָּׁם אֶת כָּל-הַמּוֹכְרִים
וְהַקּוֹנִים בַּמִּקְדָּשׁ וַיַּהַפֵּךְ אֶת-שִׁלְחָנֹת
הַשִּׁלְחָנִים וְאֶת-מִשְׁבּוֹת מִכְרֵי הַיּוֹנִים:

לוקס 2:27-32

27 וַיָּבֹא בְרוּס אֶל-הַמִּקְדָּשׁ וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר
הִבִּיאוּ הַדֹּרְיוֹ אֶת-הַנֶּעֱרָר אֱלֹהִים
לַעֲשׂוֹת לוֹ כְּחַקַּת הַתּוֹרָה: 28 וַיִּקְחֵהוּ
עַל-זַרְעוֹתָיו וַיִּבְרָךְ אֶת-הָאֱלֹהִים
וַיֹּאמֶר: 29 עַתָּה תִּפְטַר אֶת-עַבְדְּךָ
כַּדְּבָרָךְ אֲדֹנָי בְּשָׁלוֹם: 30 כִּי-רָאוּ עֵינַי
אֶת-יְשׁוּעָתְךָ: 31 אֲשֶׁר הַכִּינֹת לַפְּנֵי
כָּל-הָעַמִּים: 32 אֹרֹר לְהָאִיר עֵינַי הַגּוֹיִם
וּתְפַאֲרַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ:

יוחנן 2:13-16

13 וַיִּקְרַב חַג-הַפֶּסַח לַיהוּדִים וַיַּעַל
אֱלֹהִים יְרוּשָׁלַיִם: 14 וַיִּמְצָא אַנְשִׁים
יֹשְׁבִים בַּהֵיכָל מִכְרִים בָּקָר וְצֹאן
וַיּוֹנִים וּמִחְלָפֵי כֶסֶף: 15 וַיִּקַּח חֲבָלִים
וַיִּשְׂרַג אֹתָם לְמַלְקָה בְּיָדוֹ וַיִּגְרַשׂ אֶת-
כָּל־הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִים מִן-הַיֶּיכָל גַּם אֶת-הַצֹּאן
גַּם אֶת-הַבָּקָר וַיִּשְׁלַךְ אֶת-כֶּסֶף
הַמִּחְלָפִים אַרְצָה וְאֶת-שִׁלְחָנֵיהֶם
הִפְךָ: 16 וְאֶל-מִכְרֵי הַיּוֹנִים אָמַר
הוֹצִיאוּ אֶת-אַלְהֵי מִזְבְּחֵי וְלֹא תַעֲשׂוּ אֶת-
בַּיִת אֲבִי לְבַיִת מִקְח וּמִמְכָר:

Hated Without Cause

Nebuah

Yeshayahu 49:7

7 Thus said אֱלֹהֵינוּ, the Redeemer of Yisra'el, their Qadosh One, to the despised, to the loathed One of the nation, to the Servant of rulers, "Sovereigns shall see and arise, rulers also shall bow themselves, because of אֱלֹהֵינוּ who is steadfast, the Qadosh One of Yisra'el. And He has chosen You!"

Tehillim 35:19

19 Let not my lying enemies rejoice over me;

Or those who hate me without cause wink their eyes.

Tehillim 69:4(5)

4 Those who hate me without a cause Are more than the hairs of my head; They are mighty who would destroy me,

My lying enemies;

What I did not steal, I restored.

→

Fulfilment

Yohanan 15:24-25

24 "If I did not do among them the works which no one else did, they would have no sin. But now they have both seen and have hated both Me and My Father,

25 but that the word might be filled which was written in their Torah, 'They hated Me without a cause.'

נבואה

ישעיהו 49:7

7 כֹּה אָמַר אֱלֹהֵינוּ גֹאֲלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל קְדוֹשׁוֹ לְבָזוּת-לְפָנָיו לְמַתְעֵב גּוֹי לְעַבְדֵי מַשְׁלִימִים מְלָכִים יִרְאוּ וְנִקְמוּ שָׂרִים וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ לְמַעַן אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲשֶׁר נִאֱמָר קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִבְחַרְךָ:

תהלים 35:19

19 אֵל-יִשְׁמְחוּ-לִי אֲבִי שֶׁקֶר שֹׂנְאֵי חַנּוּם יִקְרְצוּ-עֵינַי:

תהלים 69:5

4 רָבוּ אִי מִשְׁעָרוֹת רֵאשֵׁי שֹׂנְאֵי חַנּוּם עֲצָמוֹ מִצְמִיתֵי אֲבִי שֶׁקֶר אֲשֶׁר לֹא-גִזַּלְתִּי אֶזְ אֲשִׁיב:

→

הגשמה

יוחנן 15:24-25

24 לוֹלִי עָשִׂיתִי לְפָנֵיהֶם הַמַּעֲשִׂים אֲשֶׁר לֹא עָשָׂה אִישׁ אַחֵר לֹא-הוֹשֵׁת עֲלֵיהֶם חֶטָּא אֲבָל עָתָה רָאוּ אֶת-מַעֲשֵׂי וְיִשְׁנְאוּ גַם-אֶתִּי וְגַם אֶת-אָבִי: 25 אֵךְ לְמִלַּאת הַדָּבָר הַקְּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתָם וְשִׁינְאָת חַנּוּם שֹׂנְאוֹנֵי:

Rejected by His Own People

Nequah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Yeshayahu 53:2 2 For He grew up before Him as a tender plant, and as a root out of dry ground. He has no form or splendour that we should look upon Him, nor appearance that we should desire Him...</p> <p>Yeshayahu 63:3 3 "I have trodden the winepress alone, and from the peoples no one was with Me. And I trod them down in My displeasure, and I trampled them in My wrath. Their blood is sprinkled upon My garments, and I have defiled all My raiment.</p> <p>Tehillim 69:9 9 Because ardour for Your house has eaten me up, And the reproaches of those who reproach You have fallen on me.</p>	→	<p>Mark 6:3 3 "Is this not the carpenter, the Bēn of Miryam, and brother of Ya'aqob, and Yosēph, and Yahudāh, and Shim'on? And are not His sisters here with us?" And they stumbled in Him.</p> <p>Luke 9:58 58 And וַיֹּאמֶר said to him, "The foxes have holes and the birds of the shamayim nests, but the Bēn of Adām has nowhere to lay His head."</p> <p>Yohanan 1:11 11 He came to His own, and His own did not receive Him.</p> <p>Yohanan 7:3-5 3 So His brothers said to Him, "Get away from here and go into Yahudāh, so that Your talmidim also see the works that You are doing. 4 "For no one acts in secret while he himself seeks to be known openly. If You do these, show Yourself to the world." 5 For even His brothers did not believe in Him.</p>

נבואה	→	הגשמה
<p style="text-align: right;">ישעיהו 53:2</p> <p>2 וַיֵּצֵא כִּי־יִצְרָח לְפָנָיו וְכַשְׂרָשׁ מֵאֶרֶץ צִיָּה לֹא־תֵאָר לוֹ וְלֹא הָגֵר וְנִרְאָהוּ וְלֹא־מִרְאֵה וְנִחְמָדוּהוּ:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">ישעיהו 63:3</p> <p>3 פוֹרָה אֲנִי לְבַדִּי וּמַעֲמִים אֵין־אִישׁ אִתִּי וְאֶדְרָכֶם בְּאִפִּי וְאֶרְמָסֶם בְּחַמְתִּי וְגַזְנִי נִצָּחֶם עַל־בְּגָדִי וְכָל־מַלְבוּשֵׁי אֶגְאָלְתִּי:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">תהלים 69:9</p> <p>9 כִּי־קִנְאָתְךָ בֵּיתְךָ אֶכְלָתִנִּי וְסַרְפּוֹת אֲזוּרְשִׁידֶיךָ נִפְלְאוּ עָלַי:</p>	→	<p style="text-align: right;">מרקוס 6:3</p> <p>3 הֲלֹא הוּא הַקַּרְשׁ בְּן־מֵרְיָם וְאָחִי יַעֲקֹב וְיוֹסֵפ וְיִהוּדָה וְשִׁמְעוֹן וְהֲלֹא אָחִיו־תִּי אֶתְנֶנּוּ פֹה וַיְהִי לָהֶם לְמַכְשׁוֹל:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">לוקס 9:58</p> <p>58 וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו וַיֹּאמֶר לְשׁוֹעֲלִים יֵשׁ מֵאוּרוֹת וְלַעֹוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם קַנִּים וּבֶן־הָאָדָם אֵין־לוֹ מְקוֹם לְהִנִּים רֹאשׁוֹ:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">יוחנן 1:11</p> <p>11 הוּא כָּא אֶל־עַמּוֹ שָׁלוֹ וְעַמּוֹ שָׁלוֹ לֹא הִסְזִיקוּבּוֹ:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">יוחנן 7:3-5</p> <p>3 וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו אָחִיו עָלָה מִזֶּה וְקָד־לָךְ אֶל־אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה לְמַעַן יֵרְאוּ תַלְמִידֶיךָ</p>

גַּם־שָׁם אֶת־הַעֲלִילֹת אֲשֶׁר־אַתָּה עֹשֶׂה:
 4 כִּי אֵין־אִישׁ עֹשֶׂה דָבָר בְּסֶטֶר
 וּמִבְקֶשׁ הוּא לִהְיוֹדַע נֶגֶד הַשָּׁמַשׁ וְאִם
 כִּן אַתָּה עֹשֶׂה קוֹם הַנִּדְעָה בְּאַרְץ: 5 כִּי־
 אֶתְּוֹ גַּם־הֵם לֹא הֶאֱמִינוּ בּוֹ:

Rejected by Leadership of Yahudim

Nebuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Tehillim 118:22 22 The Stone which the builders rejected Has become the chief Corner-Stone.</p>		<p>Mattithyahu 21:42 42 וַיֹּאמְרוּ לָהֶם "Did you never read in the Scriptures, 'The Stone which the builders rejected has become the chief Corner-Stone. This was from אֱלֹהִים, and it is marvellous in our eyes?' Yohanan 7:48 48 "Has anyone of the rulers or of the Pharisees believed in Him?"</p>

נבואה	→	הגשמה
<p>תהלים 118:22 22 אָבֵן מְאֹסוֹ הַבּוֹנִים הִיטָה לְרֹאשׁ פִּנָּה:</p>		<p>מתיתיהו 21:42 42 וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֲלֵיהֶם "הֲכִי לֹא־ קִרְאתֶם בְּכַתּוּבִים אָבֵן מְאֹסוֹ הַבּוֹנִים הִיטָה לְרֹאשׁ פִּנָּה מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים הִיטָה זֹאת הִיא נִפְלְאָה בְּעֵינֵינוּ: יוחנן 7:48 48 הֲכִי הֶאֱמִין בּוֹ אֶחָד הַשָּׂרִים אוֹ אֶחָד הַפְּרוֹשִׁים:</p>

Plotted Against by Yahudim and Gentiles

Nebuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Tehillim 2:1-2 1 Why do the gentiles rage, And the peoples meditate emptiness? 2 The sovereigns of the earth take their stand, And the rulers take counsel together, Against אֱלֹהִים and against His Mashiah,</p>		<p>Acts 4:27 27 "For truly, in this city there were gathered together against Your qodesh Servant וַיֹּאמְרוּ, whom You anointed, both Hērōdēs and Pontius Pilatus, with the gentiles and the people of Yisra'el...</p>

נבואה

→

הגשמה

תהלים 2:1-2

מעשה 4:27

1 לָמָּה רָגַשׁוּ גוֹיִם וְלְאֻמִּים הִקְדוֹרִיקוּ:
 2 יִתְנַצְּבוּ מַלְכֵי-אֶרֶץ וְרוֹזְנִים נְדוֹדוֹ-
 יַחַד עַל-אֱלֹהֵי אֲרָץ-עַל-מְשִׁיחֹו:

27 כִּי אֲמַנֶּם נִסְדוּ בְעֵיר הַזֹּאת הַיְרֻדוּס
 וּפְנִטְיוֹס פִּילְטוֹס עִם-הַגּוֹיִם וְלְאֻמִּי
 יִשְׂרָאֵל עַל-אֱלֹהֵי אֶרֶץ-עַבְדָּךָ הַקְדוֹשׁ
 אֲשֶׁר מְשַׁחְתָּ:

Betrayed by a Friend

Nequah

→

Fulfilment

Tehillim 41:9

9 Even my own friend in whom I
 trusted, who ate my bread,
 Has lifted up his heel against me.

Tehillim 55:12-13 (13-15)

12 It is not an enemy who reproaches
 me

That I could bear;

Nor one who hates me who is making
 himself great against me.

Then I could hide from him.

13 But it was you, a man my equal,
 My companion and my friend.

Yohanan 13:18-21

18 "I do not speak concerning all of
 you. I know whom I have chosen, but
 that the Scripture might be filled, 'He
 who eats bread with Me has lifted up
 his heel against Me.'

19 "Now I say to you, before it takes
 place, that when it does take place,
 you shall believe that I am.

20 "Truly, truly, I say to you, he who
 receives whomever I send, receives
 Me. And he who receives Me, receives
 Him who sent Me."

21 When אֱלֵיָאֵל had said this He was
 troubled in spirit, and witnessed and
 said, "Truly, truly, I say to you, one of
 you shall deliver Me up."

Acts 1:16-18

16 "Men and brothers, this Scripture
 had to be filled which the Ruah
 ha'Qodesh spoke before by the mouth
 of Dawid concerning Yahuḏah, who
 became a guide to those who seized
 אֱלֵיָאֵל,

17 because he was numbered with us
 and received his share in this service."

18 This one, therefore, purchased a
 field with the wages of unrighteous-
 ness, and falling forward, he burst
 open in the middle and all his
 intestines gushed out.

תהלים 41:9

יוחנן 13:18-21

9 גם-איש שְׁלוֹמִי | אֲשֶׁר-בְּעִתִּי בָּו
אוֹכֵל לַחֲמֵי הַגְּדִיל עָלַי עֵקֵב:

18 וְלֹא עַל-כַּלְכֶּם דִּבַּרְתִּי כֵּן כִּי יָדַעְתִּי
אֶת-אֲשֶׁר בְּסִרְתֵּי-כֶם אֲךָ לְמַעַן יָקוּם
הַכְּתוּב אוֹכֵל לַחֲמֵי הַגְּדִיל עָלַי עֵקֵב:
19 מֵעַתָּה אֲנִי מַגִּיד לָכֶם דְּבַר טָרָם
בְּאוֹ לְמַעַן תִּצְמִיחוּ אֶתְרֵי בְּאוֹ כִּי אֲנִי
הוּא: 20 אֲמֵן אֲמֵן אֲנִי אֹמֵר לָכֶם
הַמְּקַבֵּל אֶת-מִי אֲשֶׁר אֲשַׁלַּח פָּנָי הוּא
מְקַבֵּל וְהַמְּקַבֵּל פָּנָי הוּא מְקַבֵּל פָּנָי
שְׁלֹחִי: 21 וַיְהִי כִּדְבַר Oυαραιא אֶת-
הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה וַתִּפְּעֶם רוּחוֹ בְּקַרְבּוֹ
וַיִּגֵד לָהֶם לֵאמֹר אֲמֵן אֲמֵן אֲנִי אֹמֵר
לָכֶם כִּי אֶחָד מִכֶּם יִסְגִּיר אֹתִי:

תהלים 55:13-14

13 כִּי לֹא-אוֹיֵב יִחַרְפְּנִי וְאֲשָׂא לֹא-
מִשְׁנָאִי עָלַי הַגְּדִיל וְאֶסְתֵּר מִמֶּנּוּ:
14 וְאֶתְהָ אֲנִי וְשׂוֹשׁ כְּעַרְכִּי אֲלוֹפֵי וּמִיָּדַעִי:

מעשה 1:16-18

16 אֲנָשִׁים אֲחִים צָרִיף הִיָּה שְׂיִמְלֵא
הַכְּתוּב הִזָּה אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ דִּבַּר
מִקֶּדֶם בְּפִי דָוִד עַל-יְהוּדָה אֲשֶׁר הִיָּה
לְמוֹלִיךְ אֶת-תַּפְשֵׁי Oυαραιא: 17 כִּי-
הִיָּה נִמְנָה אֲתֵנוּ וְזָכָה בְּגוֹרֵל הַשָּׂרוּת
הִזָּה: 18 וְהִנֵּה הוּא קָנָה לוֹ שָׂדֶה בְּשֹׁכֵר
הַרְשָׁעָה וַיִּפֹּל עַל-פָּנָיו אַרְצָה וַיִּבְקַע
בַּתְּנֶף וַיִּשְׁכַּחוּ כָּל-מַעֲוִיו:

Sold for Thirty Pieces of Silver

Nequah

Zekaryah 11:12

12 And I said to them, "If it is good in your eyes, give me my wages. And if not, refrain." So they weighed out for my wages thirty pieces of silver.



Fulfilment

Matthiyahu 26:15

15 and said, "What would you give me to deliver Him to you?" And they counted out to him thirty pieces of silver.

זכריה 11:12

מתיתיהו 26:15

12 וְאֹמֵר אֲלֵיהֶם אִם-טוֹב בְּעֵינֵיכֶם הִבּוּ
שְׂכָרִי וְאִם-לֹא | חֲדְלוּ וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ אֶת-
שְׂכָרִי שְׁלִשִׁים כֶּסֶף:

15 וַיֹּאמֶר מַה-תִּתְּנוּ לִי וְאֶמְסַרְנּוּ
בְּיָדְכֶם וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ-לוֹ שְׁלִשִׁים כֶּסֶף:

Forsaken by His Talmidim

Nebuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Zekaryah 13:7 7 "O sword, awake against My Shepherd, against the Man who is My Companion," declares אֱלֹהִים of hosts. "Smite the Shepherd, and let the sheep be scattered. But I shall turn My hand upon the little ones.</p>		<p>Mattithyahu 26:31,56 31 Then וַיֹּאמְרוּ said to them, "All of you shall stumble in Me this night, for it has been written, 'I shall strike the Shepherd, and the sheep of the flock shall be scattered...' 56 "But all this came to be, so that the Scriptures of the Nebi'im might be filled." Then all the talmidim left Him and fled.</p>

נבואה	→	הגשמה
<p style="text-align: center;">זכריה 13:7</p> <p>7 תִּקְרַב עֹנֵי עַל־רֵעִי וְעַל־גִּבּוֹר עֲמִיתִי גַּאֲם אֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת הָיָה אֶת־הַרְעָה וְתַפּוּצִין הַצֹּאן וְהַשְּׂבִתִי יְדֵי עַל־ הַצְּעִירִים:</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">מתיתיהו 26:31,56</p> <p>31 אָז אָמַר אֲלֵיהֶם וַיֹּאמְרוּ אַתֶּם כֻּלְכֶם תִּפְשְׁלוּ בִי הַלַּיְלָה כִּי כְתוּב אִכָּה אֶת־הַרְעָה וְתַפּוּצִין הַצֹּאן: 56 וְכָל־זֹאת הֵיטָה לְמֵלֶאכֶת כְּתָבִי הַנְּבִיאִים אֲזַ עֲזָבוּהוּ הַתַּלְמִידִים כֻּלָּם וַיִּנּוּסוּ:</p>

The Price Given for a Potter's Field

Nebuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Zekaryah 11:13 13 And אֱלֹהִים said to me, "Throw it to the potter," the splendid price at which I was valued by them. And I took the thirty pieces of silver and threw them into the House of אֱלֹהִים for the potter.</p>		<p>Mattithyahu 27:6-7 6 And the chief kohenim took the silver pieces and said, "It is not right to put them into the treasury, seeing they are the price of blood." 7 So they took counsel and bought with them the potter's field, for the burial of strangers.</p>

נבואה	→	הגשמה
<p style="text-align: center;">זכריה 11:13</p> <p>13 וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים אֵלַי הַשְׁלִיכֵהוּ אֶל־ הַיּוֹצֵר אֲדָר הַיִּזְרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָתִי מִעֲלֵיהֶם וְאֶקְחָה שְׁלִשִׁים הַכֶּסֶף וְאֶשְׁלִיךְ אֹתוֹ בַּיַּת אֱלֹהִים אֶל־הַיּוֹצֵר:</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">מתיתיהו 27:6-7</p> <p>6 וַיִּקְחוּ רְאֵשֵׁי הַכֹּהֲנִים אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף וַיֹּאמְרוּ לֹא־נָכוֹן לָנוּ לְתַתּוֹ אֶל־אֲרוֹן הַקֹּדֶשׁ כִּי־מַחִיר דָּמִים הוּא: 7 וַיִּנְעֲצוּ וַיִּקְנוּ־בוֹ אֶת־שָׂדֶה הַיּוֹצֵר לְקַבְּרַת הַגֵּרִים:</p>

Struck, Spat On, Mocked and Beaten

Nepuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Miḳah 5:1 (4:14) 1 Now you are raided, O daughter of raiders, a siege has been laid against us. They strike the Judge of Yisra'el with a rod on the cheek. Yeshayahu 50:6 6 I gave My back to those who struck Me, and My cheeks to those who plucked out the beard, I did not hide My face from humiliation and spitting. Tehillim 22:7-8 (8-9) 7 All those who see Me mock Me; They shoot out the lip, they shake the head, 8 "He trusted in אֱלֹהִים, let Him rescue Him; Let Him deliver Him, seeing He has delighted in Him!"</p>		<p>Mattithyahu 26:67-68 67 Then they spat in His face and beat Him, and others slapped Him, 68 saying, "Naba to us, Mashiah! Who is the one who struck You?" Mattithyahu 27:26,30-31,39-43 26 Then he released Barabba to them, but having וּמַלְאָכָיו whipped, he delivered Him over to be impaled... 30 And spitting on Him they took the reed and struck Him on the head. 31 And when they had mocked Him, they took the robe off Him, then put His own garments on Him, and led Him away to be impaled... 39 And those passing by were blaspheming Him, shaking their heads, 40 and saying, "You who destroy the Mishkan and build it in three days, save Yourself! If You are the Bēn of Elohim, come down from the stake." 41 And likewise the chief kohenim, with the scribes and elders, mocking, said, 42 "He saved others - He is unable to save Himself. If He is the Sovereign of Yisra'el, let Him now come down from the stake, and we shall believe Him. 43 "He trusted in Elohim, let Him rescue Him now if He desires Him, for He said, 'I am the Bēn of Elohim.' "</p>

נבואה	→	הגשמה
<p style="text-align: right;">מיכה 4:14</p> <p>14 עֲמָהּ תִּתְלַקְדִּי בַת־גִּדּוּד מְצֹר שָׁמַיְךָ עֲלִינוּ בְשִׁבְטֵי יְבוּ עַל־הַלְחֵי אֶת שִׁפְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: ־ ישעיהו 50:6</p> <p>6 גּוֹי נִתְתִּי לַמְכִּים וּלְחַיֵּי לַמְרַטִּים פָּנַי לֹא הִסְתַּרְתִּי מִקְלָמוֹת נֶרֶק: תהלים 9-22:8</p> <p>8 כָּל־רָצִי יִלְעָגוּ לִי יִפְטִירוּ בְשִׁפְהוֹ יִגִּיעוּ רֹאשׁ:</p>		<p style="text-align: right;">מתיתיהו 26:67-68</p> <p>67 וַיִּרְקוּ בְּפָנָיו וַיִּכּוּהוּ בְּאֶגְרוֹף וְאֶחָרִים הִכּוּהוּ עַל־הַלְחֵי: 68 וַיֹּאמְרוּ הַנְּבִיאִים לְנוֹ הַמְשִׁיחִים מִי הוּא הַמְכָה אוֹתָךְ: מתיתיהו 27:26,30-31,39-43</p> <p>26 אַז הִתִּיר לָהֶם אֶת בְּרֵאשֵׁי אֶת וּמַלְאָכָיו הִכּוּהוּ בְּשׂוֹטִים וַיִּמְסֹר אוֹתוֹ לַהֲצֵלֵב: 30 וַיִּרְקוּ בוֹ וַיִּכּוּהוּ אֶת־הַקֶּנֶה וַיִּכּוּהוּ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ: 31 וְאֶחָרֵי הִתְלוּצְצִים בוֹ</p>

9 גל אל־אֶל־יִפְלֹטָהּ יִצִּילָהּ כִּי
תִּפְּץ בּוֹ:

הַפְּשִׁיטוּ אוֹתוֹ אֶת־הַמַּעִיל וַיִּלְבִּישׁוּהוּ
אֶת־בְּגָדָיו וַיּוֹבִילָהּ לְצֹלָב:
39 וְהַעֲבִירִים גִּדְּפוּ אוֹתוֹ וַיִּנְיִעוּ אֶת־
רֵאשִׁים: 40 וַיֹּאמְרוּ אַתָּה הַהֵרֶם אֶת־
הַמִּשְׁכָּן וַיִּבְנֶהוּ בְּשִׁלְשֵׁת יָמִים הוֹשֵׁעַ
לְנַפְשׁוֹ וְאִם בְּיַהֲרָאֵלִים אַתָּה רְדֵה
מִן־הַצְּלוּב: 41 וְכֵן הִלְעִיגוּ גַם־רֵאשֵׁי
הַכְּהֻנִּים עַם־הַסּוֹפְרִים וְהַזִּקְנִים
לֵאמֹר: 42 אֶת־אֲחֵרִים הוֹשִׁיעַ וְלַעֲצָמוֹ
לֹא יוֹכֵל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ אִם־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל
הוּא יִרְדֶּנָּא עִתָּה מִן־הַצְּלוּב וַנֵּאמְרִין
בּוֹ: 43 בָּטַח בְּאֱלֹהִים עִתָּה יִפְלֹטָהּ
אִם־תִּפְּץ בּוֹ כִּי אָמַר בְּיַהֲרָאֵלִים אֲנִי:

Impaled, Hands and Feet Pierced

Nebuah

Tehillim 22:16(17)
16 For dogs have surrounded Me;
A crowd of evil ones have encircled
Me,
Piercing My hands and My feet;
Zekaryah 12:10
10 "And I shall pour on the house of
Dawid and on the inhabitants of
Yerushalayim a spirit of favour and
prayers. And they shall look upon Me
whom they pierced, and they shall
mourn for Him as one mourns for his
only son. And they shall be in
bitterness over Him as a bitterness
over the first-born.

→ **Fulfilment**

Luke 24:39
39 "See My hands and My feet, that it
is I Myself. Handle Me and see, for a
spirit does not have flesh and bones
as you see I have."
Yohanan 19:18,34-37
18 where they impaled Him, and two
others with Him, one on this side and
one on that side, and **וְאֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ** in the
middle...
34 But one of the soldiers pierced His
side with a spear, and instantly blood
and water came out.
35 And he who has seen has
witnessed, and his witness is true. And
he knows that he is speaking the truth,
in order that you might believe.
36 For this took place in order for the
Scripture to be filled: "Not one of His
bones shall be broken."
37 And again another Scripture says,
"They shall look on Him whom they
pierced."
Yohanan 20:20
20 And having said this, He showed
them His hands and His side. The
talmidim therefore rejoiced when they

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 22:17

17 כִּי סִבְבוּנִי כְּלִבִּים עֲנַת מְרַעִים
הַקִּיפוּנִי כְּאֵרֵי יַגִּי וְרַגְלֵי:

זכריה 12:10

10 וְשִׁפְכְתִי עַל־בֵּית דָּוִד וְעַל אֶי
יְרוּשָׁלַם רוּחַ חַן וְתַחֲנוּנִים וְהִבִּיטוּ אֵלַי
אֶת אֲשֶׁר־דָּקְרוּ וְסִפְדוּ עָלָיו כְּמִסְפַּל
עַל־הַיָּחִיד וְהִמְר עָלָיו כְּהִמְר עַל־
הַבְּכוֹר:

לוקס 24:39

39 כִּי רָאוּ אֶת־יְדֵי וְאֶת־רַגְלָי כִּי אָנֹכִי הוּא
מִשְׁשׁוּנֵי וְרָאוּ כִּי רוּחַ אֵין לוֹ בְּשָׁר
וְעֲצָמוֹת כְּאֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם רֹאִים בִּי:

יוחנן 19:18,34-37

18 וַיִּצְלְבוּ אֹתוֹ שֵׁם וּשְׁנֵי אַנְשִׁים
אֲסָרִים עִמּוֹ מֵעֵבֶר מִזְּנָה וּמִזְּנָה
וְיָחִיד בֵּין שְׁנֵיהֶם:

34 אֶד אֶחָד מֵאֲנָשֵׁי הַצָּבָא דָּקְרוּ בְחַנִּית
בְּצַדוֹ וַיֵּצֵא דָם וְנִים: 35 וְהַמְעִיד עַל־
זֶה רָאָה אֶת־הַדָּבָר וְעֵדוּתוֹ נֶאֱמָנָה
וְהוּא יָדַע כִּי אָמַת יְהִיגָה חֶפֶז לְבַעֲבוֹר
תִּאֲמִינוּ בְּמֵ־אֲתֶם: 36 וְכָל־זֶה הָיָה
לְקִיָם אֶת־הַכְּתוּב וְעֲצֵם לֹא־תִשְׁקְרוּ
בוֹ: 37 וְעוֹד כְּתוּב לֵאמֹר וְהִבְטוּ אֵלָיו
אֶת אֲשֶׁר־דָּקְרוּ:

יוחנן 20:20-28

20 וְאַחֲרֵי דָבָרוּ כֹזֵאת הִרְאָם אֶת־יְדֵיו
וְאֶת־צַדוֹ וַיִּשְׁמְחוּ הַתַּלְמִידִים בְּרֹאוֹתָם
אֶת־הָאֲדוֹן:

Thirsted at Execution

Nebuah



Fulfillment

Tehillim 22:15(16)

15 My strength is dried like a potsherd,
And My tongue is cleaving to My jaws;
And to the dust of death You are
appointing Me.

Yohanan 19:28

28 After this, OW114, knowing that all
had been accomplished, in order that
the Scripture might be accomplished,
said, "I thirst!"

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 22:16

16 יָבֵשׁ כַּחֲרֹשׁ אֶפְחִי וְלִשׁוֹנִי מִדְּבַק
מִלְקוֹתַי וְלִצְפָר־מִנּוֹת תִּשְׁפָתַי:

יוחנן 19:28

28 וְאַחֲרָיֶהוּ בְּדַעְתּוֹ אַחֲרֵי־כֵן כִּי נִשְׁלַם
כָּל־דָּבָר אֶד לְמִלַּאת אֶת־הַכְּתוּב אָמַר
צְמֵאֵתִי:

Given Vinegar to Quench Thirst

<p style="text-align: center;">Nebuah</p> <p>Tehillim 69:21(22) 21 And they gave me gall for my food, And for my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.</p>	→	<p style="text-align: center;">Fulfilment</p> <p>Mattithyahu 27:34 34 they gave Him wine mixed with bile to drink. And after tasting, He would not drink it.</p>
---	---	---

<p style="text-align: center;">נבואה</p> <p style="text-align: center;">תהלים 69:22</p> <p>22 וַיִּתְּנוּ בְּכַרְוֹתַי רֶאֱשׁ וְלִצְמָאֵי יִשְׁקוּנִי חֶמְצָן:</p>	→	<p style="text-align: center;">הגשמה</p> <p style="text-align: center;">מתיתיהו 27:34</p> <p>34 וַיִּתְּנוּ-לּוֹ לְשֵׁתוֹת חֶמְצָן מְסוּדָּה בְּמַרְרוֹת וַיִּטְעַם וְלֹא אָבָה לְשֵׁתוֹת:</p>
---	---	---

Executed Without a Bone Broken

<p style="text-align: center;">Nebuah</p> <p>Shemoth 12:46 46 "It is eaten in one house, you are not to take any of the flesh outside the house, nor are you to break any bone of it. Tehillim 34:20(21) 20 He is guarding all his bones; Not one of them is broken.</p>	→	<p style="text-align: center;">Fulfilment</p> <p>Yohanan 19:33-36 33 but when they came to וַיִּבְרָאוּ and saw that He was already dead, they did not break His legs. 34 But one of the soldiers pierced His side with a spear, and instantly blood and water came out. 35 And he who has seen has witnessed, and his witness is true. And he knows that he is speaking the truth, in order that you might believe. 36 For this took place in order for the Scripture to be filled: "Not one of His bones shall be broken."</p>
--	---	--

<p style="text-align: center;">נבואה</p> <p style="text-align: center;">שמות 12:46</p> <p>46 בְּבַיִת אֶחָד יֵאָכַל לֹא-תוֹצֵיאַ מִן- הַבַּיִת מִן-הַבֶּשֶׂר חוּצָה וְעַצְמוֹ לֹא תִשְׁבְּרוּ-בּוֹ: תהלים 34:21</p> <p>21 שֹׁמֵר כָּל-עַצְמוֹתָיו אֶתֵּת מִמֶּנֶּה לֹא נִשְׁבְּרָה:</p>	→	<p style="text-align: center;">הגשמה</p> <p style="text-align: center;">יוחנן 19:33-36</p> <p>33 וַיִּבְרָאוּ אֶל-וַיִּבְרָאוּ וַיִּרְאוּ כִּי-כָבֵד מֵת וְלֹא שָׁבְרוּ אֶת-שׁוֹקָיו: 34 אֵד אֶחָד מֵאֶנְשֵׁי הַצָּבָא דָּקְרוּ בְּחַנִּית בְּצִדּוֹ וַיֵּצֵא דָּם וְמַיִם: 35 וְהַמַּעֲיֵד עַל-זֶה רָאָה אֶת- הַדָּבָר וְעֵדוּתוֹ נֹאמְנָה וְהוּא יָדַע כִּי אֱמֶת יְהִיגָה חֲכוֹ לְבַעֲבוֹר תְּאֻמִּינוּ גַם- אִתָּם: 36 וְכִלְ-זֶה הָיָה לְקַיֵּם אֶת- הַכְּתוּב וְעַצְמוֹ לֹא-תִשְׁבְּרוּ בּוֹ:</p>
--	---	---

Cast Lots for His Garments

Nəbuaḥ

→

Fulfillment

Tehillim 22:18

18 They divide My garments among them,
And for My raiment they cast lots.

Mattithyahu 27:35

35 And having impaled Him, they divided His garments, casting lots, that it might be filled what was spoken by the nabi, "They divided My garments among them, and for My clothing they cast lots."

Yohanan 19:24

24 So they said to each other, "Let us not tear it, but cast lots for it - whose it shall be," in order that the Scripture might be filled which says, "They divided My garments among them, and for My clothing they cast lots." The soldiers therefore indeed did this.

נבואה

→

הגשמה

תהלים 22:18

18 יִסְלְקוּ בְּגָדֵי לְהֵם וְעַל־לְבוּשֵׁי יַפְּיֵלוּ
גוֹרְלָ:

מתייתיהו 27:35

35 וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר צָלְבוּ אוֹתוֹ וַיִּסְלְקוּ אֶת־
בְּגָדָיו לְהֵם וַיַּפְּיֵלוּ גוֹרְלָ לְמִלְאֵת אֵת
אֲשֶׁר־נֶאֱמַר בְּפִי הַנְּבִיא יִסְלְקוּ בְּגָדֵי
לְהֵם וְעַל־לְבוּשֵׁי יַפְּיֵלוּ גוֹרְלָ:

יוחנן 19:24

24 וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ לֹא נִקְרָעָה
אֹתָהּ אֲדָּ נִפְּיֵלָה עָלֶיהָ גוֹרְלָ לְמִי תִהְיֶה
לְהֵקִים דְּבַר הַכְּתוּב יִסְלְקוּ בְּגָדֵי לְהֵם
וְעַל־לְבוּשֵׁי יַפְּיֵלוּ גוֹרְלָ וַיַּעֲשׂוּ־כֵן
אֲנָשֵׁי הַצָּבָא:

Cut Off, but not for Himself

Nəbuaḥ

→

Fulfillment

Dani'el 9:24-26

24 "Seventy weeks are decreed for your people and for your qodesh city, to put an end to the transgression, and to seal up sins, and to cover wickedness, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up vision and nabi, and to anoint the Most Qodesh.

Romans 5:16

16 And the favourable gift is not as by one having sinned. For indeed the judgment was of one to condemnation, but the favourable gift is of many trespasses unto righteousness.

1 Kēpha 3:18

18 Because even Mashiah once suffered for sins, the righteous for the

25 "Know, then, and understand: from the going forth of the command to restore and build Yerushalayim until Mashiah the Prince is seven weeks and sixty-two weeks. It shall be built again, with streets and a trench, but in times of affliction.

26 "And after the sixty-two weeks Mashiah shall be cut off and have naught. And the people of a coming prince shall destroy the city and the qodesh place. And the end of it is with a flood. And wastes are decreed, and fighting until the end.

unrighteous, to bring you to Elohim, having been put to death indeed in flesh but made alive in the Ruah,

נבואה



הגשמה

דניאל 9:24-26

רומיים 5:16

24 שְׁבַע־עֶשְׂרֵים שָׁבָעִים נְחָתָה עַל־עַמּוּךָ |
 ועל־עִיר קְדֻשָׁה לְכֹלֵא הַכָּשָׁע וּלְחַתְּמֵי
 וּלְחַתְּמֵי סְטָאוֹתֵי סְטָאֵתִי וּלְכַפֵּר עִוֹן
 וּלְהַבִּיא צְדָק עֲלֵמֵי וּלְחַתְּמֵי חֲזוֹן
 וּנְבִיא וּלְמַשֵּׁחַ קֹדֶשׁ קְדֻשָׁתִים: 25 וּמִלְּע
 וּמִשְׁכָּל מִן־מִצְרָא דָבָר לְהַשִּׁיב וּלְבָנוֹת
 יְרוּשָׁלַם עַד־מְשִׁיחַי נְגִיד שְׁבַע־עִים
 שְׁבַעֲהָ וּשְׁבַע־עִים שְׁשִׁים וּשְׁנָיִם תְּשׁוּב
 וּנְבִנְתָהּ רְחֹב וְחָרוֹץ וּבְצֹק הַעֲתִים:
 26 וְאַחֲרֵי הַשְּׁבַעִים שְׁשִׁים וּשְׁנָיִם
 יִקְרַת מְשִׁיחַ וְאִזּוֹ לְוֹ וְהָעִיר וְהַקְּדֹשׁ
 יִשְׁחִית עִם נְגִיד הַבָּא וְקִצּוֹ בְשֵׁטֶף וְעַד
 קֶץ מִלְחָמָה נְחָרְצָת שְׁמָמוֹת:

16 וְאִזּוֹ הַמִּתְנַהֵּה בְּדָבָר שֶׁהָיָה עַל־יָדֵי
 אֶחָד שֶׁחָטָא כִּי הָדִין בָּא מֵאֶחָד לְחַיִּב
 וּמִתְנַת הַחֹסֵד הַיָּא לְזֹכֹת מִפְּשָׁעִים
 רַבִּים:

כאפא א 3:18

18 כִּי גַם־הַמְּשִׁיחַ מֵת פַּעַם אַחַת עַל־
 חַטָּאתֵינוּ הַצְּדִיק בְּעַד הַרְּשָׁעִים לְקַרֵּב
 אֲתָנוּ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים הַיּוֹמֵת בְּבִשְׂרֵי וַיְחִי
 בְּרוּחַ:

Atonement for the Sins of Mankind

Nebuah



Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 53:5-7,12

5 But He was pierced for our transgressions, He was crushed for our wickednesses. The chastisement for our peace was upon Him, and by His stripes we are healed.

6 We all, like sheep, went astray, each one of us has turned to his own way. And אֲרִיָאֵל has laid on Him the

Mark 10:45

45 "For even the Bēn of Ādam did not come to be served, but to serve, and to give His ḥai a ransom for many."

Yohanan 1:29

29 On the next day Yohanan saw OWאֲרִיָאֵל coming toward him, and said, "See, the Lamb of אֲרִיָאֵל who takes away the sin of the world!

wickedness of us all.

7 He was oppressed and He was afflicted, but He did not open His mouth. He was led as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before its shearers is silent, but He did not open His mouth...

12 Therefore I give Him a portion among the great, and He divides the spoil with the strong, because He poured out His being unto death, and He was counted with the transgressors, and He bore the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

Yohanan 3:16

16 "For Elohim so loved the world that He gave His only brought-forth Bēn, so that everyone who believes in Him should not perish but possess everlasting ḥai.

Acts 8:30-35

30 And running up, Philippos heard him reading the naḅī Yeshayahu, and said, "Do you know what you are reading?"

31 And he said, "How am I able, unless someone guides me?" And he called Philippos near, to come up and sit with him.

32 And the passage of the Scripture which he was reading was this, "He was led as a sheep to slaughter, and like a lamb silent before its shearers, so He opened not His mouth.

33 "In His humiliation He was deprived of right-ruling. And who shall declare His generation? Because His ḥai was taken from the earth."

34 And the eunuch, answering Philippos, said, "I ask you, about whom does the naḅī say this, about himself or about some other?"

35 And Philippos opening his mouth, and beginning at this Scripture, brought to him the Good News: OWX11

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 53:5-7,12

מרקוס 10:45

5 והוא מחלל מפשענו מדבא מעונותינו מוסר שלומנו עליו ובחברתו נרפא לנו: 6 בלנו כצאן תעינו איש לדרך פגינו רחמיך הפגיע בו את עון בלנו: 7 נגש והוא נענה ולא יפתח-פיו בשל לטבח יובל וקרחל לפני גויה נאלמה ולא יפתח פיו:

45 כי בן-האדם גם-הוא לא בא למען ישרתוהו כי אם-לשרת ולתת את-נפשו כפר תחת רבים:

יוחנן 1:29

29 ויהי ממחרת נרא את-OWX11 בא אליו ויאמר הנה שה X11 הנשא את-חטאת העולם:

יוחנן 3:16

12 לכן אסלק-לו ברבים ואת-עצומים יסלק ש"ל" תחת אשר הערה למנת נפשו ואת-פשעים נמנה והוא חטא-

16 כי-כן אהב אלהים את-העולם עד-אשר נמן בעדו את-בנו את-יחידו

וְקָל־הַמָּאֲמִין בּוֹ לֹא־יֵאבֵד כִּי בּוֹ יִמְצָא רַבִּים נִשְׂאָ וּלְפִשְׁעֵים יִפְגְּיעַ: 8
ס
סְיֵי עוֹלָם:

מַעֲשֵׂה 8:30-35

30 וַיִּרְץ פִּילְפּוֹס אֵלָיָהּ וַיִּשְׁמַע אֹתוֹ קְרָא בְּסִפֵּר יִשְׁעִיָּה הַנְּבִיא וַיֹּאמֶר הִגַּם תִּבְיִן אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אָמַר קוֹרָא: 31 וַיֹּאמֶר וְאִי־כָּה אוֹכַל וְאִין אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר יוֹרְגִי וַיִּבְקֹשׁ מֵאֵת פִּילְפּוֹס לְעֹלוֹת וּלְשִׁבְתֵּי אֲצִלוֹ: 32 וְזֶה עָנְנָה הַכְּתוּב אֲשֶׁר קְרָא כְּשֶׁה לְטִבַּח יוֹבֵל וַיִּקְרַח לִפְנֵי גּוֹזְזִיָּה נְאֻלְמָה וְלֹא־יִפְתַּח פִּיו: 33 בְּעֶצֶר מִשְׁפָּטוֹ לָקַח וְאֶת־דּוֹרוֹ מִי יִשׁוּחַס כִּי נִגְזְרוּ מֵאֲרָץ סְיִיו: 34 וַיַּעַן הַסְּרִיס וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־פִּילְפּוֹס אֲשֶׁאֱלֶה מִמֶּךָ עַל־מִי הַנְּבִיא מִדְּבַר אֶת־זֹאת עַל־נַפְשׁוֹ אוֹ עַל־אִישׁ אֲחֵר: 35 וַיִּפְתַּח פִּילְפּוֹס אֶת־פִּיו וַיִּחַל מִן־הַכְּתוּב הַזֶּה וַיִּכְשֶׁר אוֹתוֹ אֶת־וַיִּאָּמַר:

Buried with the Wealthy

Nebuah

Yeshayahu 53:9

9 And He was appointed a grave with the wicked, and with the rich at His death, because He had done no violence, nor was deceit in His mouth.

→

Fulfillment

Mattithyahu 27:57-60

57 And when evening came, there came a rich man from Ramathayim, named Yosēph, who himself had also become a talmid of וַיִּאָּמַר:

58 He went to Pilatus and asked for the body of וַיִּאָּמַר. Then Pilatus commanded the body to be given.

59 And having taken the body, Yosēph wrapped it in clean linen,

60 and laid it in his new tomb which he had hewn out of the rock. And he rolled a large stone against the door of the tomb, and went away.

נְבוּאָה

יִשְׁעִיָּהוּ 53:9

9 וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־רַשְׁעִים קְבֻרָו וְאֶת־עֲשִׂיר

→

הַגְּשֵׁמָה

מַתִּיתִיָּהוּ 27:57-60

57 וַיְהִי בָעֶרֶב וַיָּבֵא אִישׁ עֲשִׂיר מִן־

במתיו על לא־חמס עשה וְלֹא מִרְמָה
בְּפִיו:

הַרְמַתִּים וְשָׁמוּ יוֹסֵף וְגַם־הוּא
מִתְלַמֵּידֵי OWA: 58 וַיֵּגֶשׁ אֶל־
פִּילְטוֹס לִשְׁאֹל אֶת־גְּוִיַת OWA וַיֵּצֵא
פִּילְטוֹס וַתִּבְּתֵן לוֹ: 59 וַיִּקַּח יוֹסֵף אֶת־
הַגְּוִיָּה וַיְכַרְףּ אוֹתָהּ בְּסֻדִּין טְהוֹרִים:
60 וַיְשִׁימָהּ בַּקֶּבֶר הַחֲדָשׁ אֲשֶׁר חָצַב־לוֹ
בְּסֻלֵעַ וַיְגַל אֶבֶן גְּדוֹלָה עַל־פֶּתַח הַקֶּבֶר
וַיִּלְךְ לוֹ:

Raised From the Dead

Nebuah

Yeshayahu 53:9-10

9 And He was appointed a grave with the wicked, and with the rich at His death, because He had done no violence, nor was deceit in His mouth.

10 But **אֱלֹהִים** was pleased to crush Him, He laid sickness on Him, that when He made Himself an offering for guilt, He would see a seed, He would prolong His days and the pleasure of **אֱלֹהִים** prosper in His hand.

Tehillim 16:10

10 For You do not leave my being in the grave,

Neither let Your Kind One see corruption.

→

Fulfillment

Mattithyahu 28:6-7

6 "He is not here, for He was raised, as He said. Come, see the place where the Adon lay.

7 "And go quickly, say to His talmidim that He was raised from the dead, and see, He is going before you to Galil. There you shall see Him. See, I have told you."

Acts 2:23-36

23 this One, given up by the marked purpose and fore-knowledge of Elohim, you have impaled and put to death through the hands of lawless men -

24 "Him **אֱלֹהִים** raised up, having loosed the pangs of death, because it was impossible that He could be held in its grip.

25 "For Dawid says concerning Him, 'I put **אֱלֹהִים** before me continually, because He is at my right hand, in order that I should not be shaken.

26 'For this reason my heart rejoiced, and my tongue was glad, and now my flesh shall also rest in expectation,

27 because You shall not leave my being in the grave, nor shall You give Your Kind One to see corruption.

28 'You have made known to me the Ways of hai, You shall fill me with joy in Your presence.'

29 "Men and brothers, let me speak boldly to you of the ancestor Dawid,

that he died and was buried, and his tomb is with us to this day.

30 "Being a nabi, then, and knowing that Elohim had sworn with an oath to him: of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, to raise up ha'Mashiah to sit on his throne,

31 foreseeing this he spoke concerning the resurrection of ha'Mashiah, that His being was neither left in the grave, nor did His flesh see corruption.

32 "אֱלֹהִים has raised up this אֲנֹכִי, of which we are all witnesses.

33 "Therefore, having been exalted to the right hand of אֱלֹהִים, and having received from the Father the promise of the Ruah ha'Qodesh, He poured out this which you now see and hear.

34 "For Dawid did not ascend into the shamayim, but he himself said, 'אֱלֹהִים said to Aġoni, "Sit at My right hand, 35 until I make Your enemies a footstool for Your feet."'

36 "Therefore let all the house of Yisra'el know for certain that אֱלֹהִים has made this אֲנֹכִי, whom you impaled, both Aġon and Mashiah."

Acts 13:33-37

33 that אֱלֹהִים has filled this for us, their children, having raised up אֲנֹכִי, as it has also been written in the second Tehillah, 'You are My Bēn, today I have brought You forth.'

34 "And that He raised Him out of the dead, no more to return to corruption, He has said thus, 'I shall give you the trustworthy kindnesses of Dawid.'

35 "For this reason He also says in another Tehillah, 'You shall not give Your Kind One to see corruption.'

36 "For Dawid, indeed, having served his own generation by the counsel of Elohim, fell asleep, was buried with his fathers, and saw corruption,

37 but He whom אֱלֹהִים raised up saw no corruption.

1 Corinthians 15:4-7

4 and that He was buried, and that He was raised the third day, according to the Scriptures,

5 and that He was seen by Kēpha,

then by the twelve.

6 After that He was seen by over five hundred brothers at one time, of whom the greater part remain till now, but some have fallen asleep.

7 After that He was seen by Ya'aqob, then by all the emissaries.

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 53:9-10

9 וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־רִשְׁעִים קִבְרוֹ וְאֶת־עֲשִׂיר
בְּמַתְיוֹ עַל לֹא־חַמַּס עָשָׂה וְלֹא מִרְמָה
בְּפִיו: 10 וְחַפֵּץ דָּכָאוֹ הָחֵלְי אִם־
מְשִׁים אֶשֶׁל נִפְשׁוֹ יִרְאֶה זָרַע יֵאָרֶיף
יָמִים וְחַפֵּץ יִבְנֶה יִצְלַח:

תהלים 16:10

10 כִּי אֶל־מַעְזֵב נִפְשִׁי לִשְׁאוֹל לֹא־
תִּתֵּן חֲסִידֶךָ לְרָאוֹת שְׁחַת:

מתיתיהו 28:6-7

6 הוּא אֵינְנוּ פֹה כִּי־קָם כְּאֲשֶׁר אָמַר
בְּאֵנָה וּרְאִינָה אֶת־הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר שָׁכַב־
שָׁם הָאָדוֹן: 7 לִכְנֹה מֵהַר וְהַגְדַּתְּנוּ
לְתַלְמִידָיו כִּי קָם מִן־הַמַּתִּים וְהִנֵּה הוּא
הוֹלֵךְ לְפָנֵיכֶם הַגְּלִילָה וְשָׁם תִּרְאֶהוּ
הִנֵּה אֲמַרְתִּי לָכֵן:

מעשה 2:23-36

23 אַתּוּ הַנְּמַסֵּר עַל־פִּי עֲצַת הָאֱלֹהִים
הַנְּחַרְצָה וַיִּדְיַעְתּוּ מַהֲדָם לְקַחְתָּם וּבִידֵי
רִשְׁעִים הוֹקְעַתָּם וְהִרְגַּתָּם: 24 וְהִקִּימוּ
מִן־הַמַּתִּים בְּהִתִּירוּ אֶת־חֻבְלֵי
הַמְּנוֹת לְפִי שְׁלֹא הָיָה בְּיָדוֹ לְהַחְזִיק בּוֹ:
25 כִּי־דָוָד אָמַר עָלָיו שְׁוִיתִי אֶשְׁכָּב
לִנְגְדִי תַמִּיד כִּי מִימֵנִי בַל־אֶמוּט:
26 לָכֵן שָׁמַח לִבִּי נִיגַל כְּבוֹדִי אֶפְי־
בְּשָׂרִי יִשְׁפֹן לְבַטַח: 27 כִּי לֹא־תַעֲזֹב
נִפְשִׁי לִשְׁאוֹל לֹא־תִתֵּן חֲסִידֶךָ לְרָאוֹת
שְׁחַת: 28 תוֹדִיעֵנִי אַרְחוֹת חַיִּים שִׁבְעַ
שָׁמַחוֹת אֶת־פְּנֵיךָ: 29 אֲנָשִׁים אַחִים
הִנִּיחוּ לִי וְאֲדַבְּרָה אֲלֵיכֶם כְּאֲשֶׁר עִם
לִבִּי דָוָד אֲבִינִי מֵת וְנִקְבַר וַיִּקְבוּרְתּוֹ
אֲתַנּוּ הִיא עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה: 30 וְהוּא נָבִיא
וַיִּדַע אֶת־הַשְּׁבוּעָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע לוֹ
הָאֱלֹהִים לְהַקִּים אֶת הַמְּשִׁים כְּפִי
הַבְּשָׂר מִפְּרִי חֲלָצִיו לְהוֹשִׁיבוֹ עַל־
כֶּסֶּא: 31 לָכֵן בְּחַזְוֹתוֹ לְמַרְחֹק דָּבַר
עַל־תְּקוּמַת הַמְּשִׁים כִּי לֹא־נִעְזָבָה
נִפְשׁוֹ לִשְׁאוֹל וְגַם־בְּשָׂרוֹ לֹא־רְאָה

שְׁמַת: 32 הוא **וַאֲשֶׁר** **וַאֲשֶׁר** הַקִּים
וַאֲשֶׁר מִן־הַמַּתִּים וַאֲנַחְנוּ כְּלָנוּ עֲדוּ:
 33 וְעַתָּה אֶחָרֵי הַנְּשֹׂאוֹ בִּימִין **וַאֲשֶׁר**
 לָקַח מֵאֵת אֲבִיו אֶת־הַבְּטָחַת רוּחַ
 הַקֹּדֶשׁ וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אִתָּם רֵאִים
 וְשֹׁמְעִים: 34 כִּי דוּד לֹא עָלָה הַשְּׂמִימָה
 וְהִנֵּה הוּא אָמַר נֶאֱמַר **וַאֲשֶׁר** לֹאֲדָנִי שָׁב
 לִימִינִי: 35 עַד־אֲשִׁית אִיבִיךָ הַדָּם
 לְרִגְלֶיךָ: 36 לְכוּ יַדְעוּנָא בֵּית־יִשְׂרָאֵל
וַאֲשֶׁר כִּי **וַאֲשֶׁר** שָׁם אֶת־**וַאֲשֶׁר**
 זֶה אֲשֶׁר צְלַבְתֶּם לְאֲדוֹן וּלְמַשִּׁיחַ:

מַעֲשֵׂה 13:33-37

33 כִּי אִתָּה קִיַּם **וַאֲשֶׁר** לְבַנְיָמִן בְּהַקִּימוֹ
 אֶת־**וַאֲשֶׁר** כְּכַתוּב בַּמִּזְמוֹר הַשְּׁנִי בְּנֵי
 אִתָּה אָנֹכִי הַיּוֹם יִלְדָתִיךָ: 34 וְעַל־הַקִּימוֹ
 אֹתוֹ מִן־הַמַּתִּים לְבַלְתִּי שׁוֹב עוֹד
 לִישָׁמַת פֶּה אָמַר אֲתָן לְכֶם חֲסִדֵי דוּד
 הַנְּאֻמִּים: 35 עַל־כֵּן אָמַר גַּם־בְּמִקוֹם
 אַחֵר לֹא־תָמוּן חֲסִידֶךָ לְרֵאוֹת שְׁמַת:
 36 כִּי דוּד בְּדוֹרוֹ שָׁרַת אֶת־עֵצַת
 הַאֱלֹהִים וַיִּגְוַע וַיִּאָּסַף אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו
 וַיֵּרָא אֶת־הַשְּׁמַת: 37 וַאֲשֶׁר **וַאֲשֶׁר**
 הַקִּים אוֹתוֹ הוּא לֹא־רָאָה הַשְּׁמַת:

קוֹרְנַתִּים א 15:4-8

Ascend to the Right Hand of **וַאֲשֶׁר**

Nequah



Fulfilment

Tehillim 16:11

11 You show me the path of hai;
 In Your presence is joy to satisfaction;
 At Your right hand are pleasures
 forever.

Tehillim 68:18(19)

18 You have ascended on high,
 You have led captivity captive,
 You have received gifts among men,
 And even the rebellious,

Luke 24:51

51 And it came to be, while He barak them, that He was parted from them and was taken up into the shamayim.

Acts 1:9-11

9 And having said this, while they were looking on, He was taken up, and a cloud hid Him from their sight.

10 And as they were gazing into the shamayim as He went up, see, two

That Yah Elohim might dwell.

Tehillim 110:1

1 אָמַר said to Agoni,
"Sit at My right hand,
Until I make Your enemies a footstool
for Your feet."

men stood by them dressed in white,
11 who also said, "Men of Galil, why
do you stand looking up into the
shamayim? This same אָמַר, who
was taken up from you into the
shamayim, shall come in the same
way as you saw Him go into the
shamayim."

Acts 7:55

55 But he, being filled with the Ruah
ha'Qodesh, looked steadily into the
shamayim and saw the esteem of
Elohim, and אָמַר standing at the
right hand of אָמַר...

Iqrim 1:3

3 who being the brightness of the
esteem and the exact representation
of His substance, and sustaining all by
the Word of His power, having made a
cleansing of our sins through Himself,
sat down at the right hand of the
Greatness on high...

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 16:11

11 תְּהוֹדִיעַנִי אֶרְחַח חַיִּים שְׂבַע מְחֹזֹת אֶת־
פְּגִיף נַעֲמֹת בִּימִינְךָ נֹצֵחַ:

תהלים 68:19

19 עֲלִיתָ לְמָרוֹם | שְׁבִית שְׁבִי לְקַחֲתָ
מִתְּנוֹת בְּאָדָם וְאֶף טוֹרְרִים לְשָׁפוֹן |
זֶה אֱלֹהִים:

תהלים 110:1

1 נָאֵם אָמַר | לֹאֲדַנִּי שֶׁב לִימִינִי עַד־
אֲשִׁית אֹנְכִיךָ הַדָּם לְרַגְלֶיךָ:

לוקס 24:51

51 וַיְהִי בְּבָרְכֹו אֹתָם וַיִּפְרֹד מֵעֲלֵיהֶם
וַיִּנְשֵׂא הַשְּׁמַיְמָה:

מעשה 9-11

9 וַיְהִי כְּכֹלֹתוֹ לְדַבֵּר זֹאת הִעֲלָה וְהֵם
רֹאִים וַיִּשְׂאָהוּ עֵנָן מִנִּגַד עֵינֵיהֶם:
10 וַיִּבְרִטוּ אַחֲרָיו הַשְּׁמַיִם בְּעֹלֹתוֹ וְהִנֵּה
שְׁנֵי אַנְשִׁים לְבוּשֵׁי כַדִּים נֹצְבִים
עֲלֵיהֶם: 11 וַיֹּאמְרוּ אֲנָשֵׁי הַגָּלִיל מַה־
תַּעֲמְדוּ וְעֵינֵיכֶם לְשָׁמַיִם זֶה אָמַר
אֲשֶׁר הוֹעֲלָה מֵעֲלֵיכֶם הַשְּׁמַיִם בּוֹא
יְבוֹא כְּאֲשֶׁר רְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ עֹלָה לְמָרוֹם:

מעשה 7:55

55 וְהוּא מָלֵא רוּחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ וַיִּבֹט
הַשְּׁמַיְמָה וַיִּרְא אֶת־כְּבוֹד אֱלֹהִים וְאֶת־
אָמַר נֹצֵב לִימִין אָמַר:

עברים 1:3

3 וְהוּא זֹהָר כְּבוֹדוֹ וְצֶלֶם עֲצֻמוֹתוֹ
וְנוֹשֵׂא כָל בְּדָבָר גְּבוּרָתוֹ וְאֶחָרֵי טְהוֹרָו

Exercise as Kohēn

Neḅuah	→	Fulfillment
<p>Zekaryah 6:13 13 "It is He who is going to build the Hēykal of אֱלֹהִים. It is He who is going to bear the splendour. And He shall sit and rule on His throne, and shall be a Kohēn on His throne, and the counsel of peace shall be between Them both,"'</p>		<p>Romans 8:34 34 Who is he who is condemning? It is ha'Mashiah who died, and furthermore is also raised up, who is also at the right hand of אֱלֹהִים, who also makes intercession for us. Ibṛim 7:25-8:2 25 Therefore He is also able to save completely those who draw near to אֱלֹהִים through Him, ever living to make intercession for them. 26 For it was fitting that we should have such a Kohēn ha'Gadol - kind, innocent, undefiled, having been separated from sinners, and exalted above the shamayim, 27 who does not need, as those kohenim ha'gadolim, to offer up slaughter offerings day by day, first for His own sins and then for those of the people, for this He did once for all when He offered up Himself. 28 For the Torah appoints as kohenim ha'gadolim, men who have weakness, but the word of the oath which came after the Torah - the Bēn having been perfected forever. 1 Now the summary of what we are saying is: We have such a Kohēn ha'Gadol, who is seated at the right hand of the throne of the Greatness in the shamayim, 2 and who serves in the Miqdash and of the true Tent, which אֱלֹהִים put up, and not man.</p>

נְבוּאָה

→

הַגְּשָׁמָה

זְכוּרִיָּה 6:13

13 וְהוּא יְבָנֶה אֶת־הַיְכָל אֱלֹהִים וְהוּא־
 יֵשֵׁב ה' וְיֵשֵׁב וְיִשְׁבֹּעַ וְיִשְׁבֹּעַ עַל־כִּסְאוֹ וְהָיָה
 כֹּהֵן עַל־כִּסְאוֹ וְעָצַת שְׁלוֹם תִּהְיֶה בֵּין

רוֹמִיִּים 8:34

34 וּמִי־הוּא יֹאשְׁמִימֵם הֵן הַמְּשִׁיחַ אֲשֶׁר
 מָת וְאֲשֶׁר נִעוֹר מֵעַם הַמֵּתִים הוּא
 מִימִין אֱלֹהִים וְהוּא יִפְגִּיעַ בְּעַדְנוֹ:

אֲשֶׁר עַל־כֵּן יִוְכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּכָל נֶכֶל
 אֶת־הַנִּגְזָרִים עַל־יְדוֹ לְאֵלֵינוּ כִּי חַי־
 הוּא תָמִיד לְהַפְגִּיעַ בְּעַדָּם: 26 כִּי נִאֲוָה־
 לָנוּ כִּהֵן כְּזֶה שֶׁהוּא חֹסֵיד וְתַמִּים
 וְטָהוֹר וְנִבְדָּל מִן־הַחֲטָאִים וְנִשְׂא
 מִהַשָּׁמַיִם: 27 אֲשֶׁר אֵין עָלָיו כִּכְהֵנִים
 הַגְּדוֹלִים הֵהֵם לְהַקְרִיב יוֹם יוֹם
 בְּרֵאשׁוֹנָה עַל־חַטָּאתָיו וְאַחֲרֵי־כֵן עַל־
 חַטָּאת הַעָם כִּי־זֹאת עָשָׂה בְּפַעַם אַחַת
 בְּהַקְרִיבוֹ אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ: 28 כִּי הִתּוֹרָה
 הַעֲמִידָה לְכַהֲנִים גְּדוֹלִים בְּגִי־אֲדָם
 חֲלָשִׁים אֲבָל דְּבַר־הַשְּׁבוּעָה הַבְּאָה
 אַחֲרֵי הִתּוֹרָה הַעֲמִיד אֶת־הַכּוֹנֵן הַמְּשַׁלֵּם
 לְעוֹלָם:

1 וְזֶה רֵאשׁ הַנְּאֻמִּים שֶׁיִּשְׂלַח־לָנוּ כִּהֵן
 גְּדוֹל אֲשֶׁר יָשַׁב לַיְמִין כְּפֹסַ הַגְּדֻלָּה
 בְּיָשָׁמַיִם: 2 וְהוּא מְשַׁרְתַּת הַקֹּדֶשׁ
 וְהַמְּשַׁכֵּן הָאֵמֶתִי אֲשֶׁר־כּוֹנֵנוּ לְאֵלֵינוּ
 וְלֹא אֲדָם:

A Light to the Gentiles

Nequah

→

Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 11:10

10 And in that day there shall be a Root of Yishai, standing as a banner to the people. Unto Him the gentiles shall seek, and His rest shall be esteem.

Yeshayahu 42:1,6

1 "See, My Servant whom I uphold, My Chosen One My being has delighted in! I have put My Ruah upon Him; He brings forth Right-Ruling to the nations.

6 "I, אֵלֵינוּ, have called You in righteousness, and I take hold of Your hand and guard You, and give You for a Covenant to a people, for a Light to the gentiles,

Mattithyahu 12:21

21 "And the nations shall trust in His Name."

Luke 2:32

32 ... a light for the unveiling of the gentiles, and the esteem of Your people Yisra'el."

Yohanan 12:20-21

20 And there were certain Yawanites among those coming up to worship at the Festival.

21 These then came to Philippos, who was from Bēyth Tsaïda of Galil, and were asking him, saying, "Adonai, we want to see אֵלֵינוּ."

Acts 10:45

45 And those of the circumcision who

בְּיַדְךָ וְאַצְרָךָ וְאַתְּנֶנֶה לְכַרְתִּי עִם לְאוֹר
גֹּיִם:

ישעיהו 49:1-12

1 שְׁמַעוּ אֵינִים אֵלַי וְהִקְשִׁיבוּ לְאָמִים
מִרְחוֹק מִבְּטֹן קֶרְאֵנִי מִמַּעַי אֲפִי
הִזְכִּיר שְׁמִי:

6 וַיֹּאמֶר נָקֵל מְהִיֹּתָ לִי עֶבֶד לְהַקִּים
אֶת־שִׁבְטֵי יִצְחָק וּנְצִירֵי וַנְּצוּרֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לְהַשִּׁיב וּנְתַלִּי לְאוֹר גֹּיִם
לְהַלְוֹת יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד־קֶצֶה הָאָרֶץ: 8

7 כִּי אָמַרְתִּי גֹאֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל קְדוֹשׁ
לְבֹזֵה־נַפְשׁ לְמַתְעֵב גּוֹי לְעֶבֶד מִשְׁלִים
מְלָכִים יִרְאוּ וְקָמוּ שָׂרִים וַיִּשְׁמְחוּ
לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר נִאֲמַן קִדְשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל
וַיִּבְחָרוּ:

12 הִנֵּה־אֵלֶּה מִרְחוֹק יָבֹאוּ וְהִנֵּה־אֵלֶּה
מִצְפּוֹן וּמֵיָם וְאֵלֶּה מֵאֲרָץ סִינַיִם:

וַיִּחְלוּ אֶת־פְּנֵי לְאוֹר אֲדֹנָי וְהָאֵלֹהִים
אֲנַחְנוּ לְרֵאוֹת אֶת־Owrah:

מעשה 10:45

45 וְהַמְאֲמִינִים הַמּוֹלִים אֲשֶׁר בָּאוּ אֶת־
כִּיפָא טְמֵהוּ כִּי־מִתְנַת רוּחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ
נִשְׁפָּכָה גַם עַל־הַגֹּיִם:

מעשה 13:47

47 כִּי כֵן אָמַר לְנוּ אֲדֹנָי נְתִיבָה לְאוֹר
גֹּיִם לְהִיּוֹת יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד־קֶצֶה הָאָרֶץ:

מעשה 15:17-18

17 לְמַעַן יִרְשׁוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־
אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא שְׁמִי
עֲלֵיהֶם וְאֵם־הַגֹּיִם עֲשֵׂה כְל־אֵלֶּה:
18 נִוְדָעִים לְאֱלֹהִים מְעוֹלָם כְּל־מַעֲשָׂיו:

רומיים 15:8-12

8 וְאֲנִי אֹמֵר כִּי Owrath הַמְּשִׁים נוֹלֵד
לְהִיּוֹת מְשִׁרַת הַמּוֹלִים לְמַעַן אֲמַתּוּ
שֶׁל הָאֱלֹהִים לְקַנֵּם אֶת־הַהִבְטָחוֹת
אֲשֶׁר לְאֲבוֹת: 9 וְהַגֹּיִם הֵמָּה יִכְבְּדוּ
אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים לְמַעַן רַחֲמֵי כְּתוּב עַל־
כֵּן אוֹדָה בְּגֹיִם וְלִשְׁמֹךְ אֲזַמְרָה:
10 וְאוֹמֵר הִרְנִינוּ גֹיִם עִמּוֹ: 11 וְאוֹמֵר
הִלְלוּ אֶת־אֲשֶׁר כְּל־גֹיִם שִׁבְחוּהוּ
כְּל־הָאֲמִים: 12 וַיִּשְׁעֵהוּ אֹמֵר וְהִנֵּה
שָׂרֵשׁ יֵשִׁי אֲשֶׁר עָמַד לְנִשְׂאָ עִמָּם
אֵלֵינוּ גֹיִם יְקוּוּ:

The 'Rock'

Nequah

→

Fulfilment

Shemoth 17:6

6 "See, I am standing before you there on the rock in Horeb. And you shall smite the rock, and water shall come out of it, and the people shall drink." And Mosheh did so before the eyes of

1 Corinthians 10:4

4 ...and all drank the same spiritual drink. For they drank of that spiritual Rock that followed, and the Rock was Mashiah.

the elders of Yisra'el.

2 Shemu'el 23:2-4

2 "The Ruah of אֱלֹהִים has spoken through me,

And His Word is on my tongue.

3 "The Elohim of Yisra'el said, The Rock of Yisra'el spoke to me, 'One who rules over man righteously,

4 "Who rules in the reverence of Elohim,

Is like the light of the morning when the sun rises,

נבואה



הגשמה

שמות 17:6

6 הִגַּנִּי עֵמֶל לְפָנַי אֲשֶׁם וְעַל-הַצּוּר בְּחֶרֶב וְהִקִּיתִּי בַצּוּר וַיִּצְאֻ מִמֶּנּוּ מַיִם וַשִּׁתָּה הַעַם וַיַּעַשׂ כֹּן מִשֶּׁה לַעֲיֵבִי זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

23:2-4 שמואל ב

2 רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים דָּבַר-בִּי וּמִלְתּוֹ עַל-לִשׁוֹנִי:

3 אָמַר אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לִי דָבַר צוּר יִשְׂרָאֵל מוֹשֵׁל בְּאֲדָם צַדִּיק מוֹשֵׁל יִרְצֵת אֱלֹהִים:

4 וּכְאֹר בְּקָר יִזְרַח-אֶמֶשׁ בְּקָר לֹא עֲבוֹת מִנְגַּה מִמָּטָר גֶּשֶׁם מֵאֲרָץ:

קורנתיים א 10:4

4 וְכֹלֶם שִׁתּוֹ מִשְׁקָה אֶסְד רוּחֵנִי כִּי שִׁתּוֹ מִן-הַצּוּר הָרוּחֵנִי הֵהִלֵּךְ עִמָּהֶם וְהַצּוּר הֵהוּא הַמְּשִׁים:

A Lamb Without Blemish

Nequah



Fulfilment

Shemoth 12:5

5 'Let the lamb be a perfect one, a year old male. Take it from the sheep or from the goats.

1 Kēpha 1:19

19 ...but with the precious blood of Mashiah, as of a lamb unblemished and spotless...

נבואה



הגשמה

שמות 12:5

5 עֹה תָמִים זָכָר בְּוֶשֶׁה יִהְיֶה לָכֶם מִן-הַבְּקָרִים וּמִן-הָעִזִּים תִּקְחוּ:

כאפא א 1:19

19 כִּי אִם-בְּדָם יִקָּר שְׁלִישֵׁה תָמִים מִן-הַבְּקָרִים מִן-הָעִזִּים:

The Bēn of Adam Lifted up

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Bemidbar 21:9

9 So Mosheh made a bronze serpent, and put it on a pole. And it came to be, if a serpent had bitten anyone, when he looked at the bronze serpent, he lived.

Yohanán 3:14-15

14 And as Mosheh lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so the Bēn of Adam has to be lifted up, 15 so that whoever is believing in Him should not perish but possess everlasting hai.

נבואה

→

הגשמה

במדבר 21:9

9 וַיַּעַשׂ מֹשֶׁה נָחָשׁ נְחֹשֶׁת וַיִּשְׁמְהוּ עַל-הַנָּחָשׁ וְהָיָה אִם-נִשְׁחָד הָנָחָשׁ אֶת-אִישׁ וְהִבִּיט אֶל-נְחֹשֶׁת הַנְּחֹשֶׁת נָחִי:

יוחנן 3:14-15

14 וְכַאֲשֶׁר נָשָׂא מֹשֶׁה בַּמִּדְבָּר אֶת-הַנָּחָשׁ עַל-הַנֶּזֶם כֵּן יִנָּשֵׂא בְּוַדְמָתוֹ: 15 לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָאָבֵד כָּל-הַמֵּאֲמִין בּוֹ כִּי אִם יִמָּצָא בּוֹ חַי עוֹלָם:

Cursed is He That Hangs on a Tree

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Debarim 21:23

23 "Let his body not remain overnight on the tree, for you shall certainly bury him the same day - for he who is hanged is accursed of Elohim - so that you do not defile the land which יְיָ your Elohim is giving you as an inheritance."

Galatians 3:10-13

10 For as many as are of works of Torah are under the curse, for it has been written, "Cursed is everyone who does not continue in all that has been written in the Book of the Torah, to do them."

11 And that no one is declared right by Torah before Elohim is clear, for "The righteous shall live by belief."

12 And the Torah is not of belief, but "The man who does them shall live by them."

13 Mashiah redeemed us from the curse of the Torah, having become a curse for us - for it has been written, "Cursed is everyone who hangs upon a tree."

נבואה

→

הגשמה

דברים 21:23

8 וְחַלְף בְּיְהוּדָה שָׁמַף וְעֵבֶר עַד-צֹנָאֵר יִגִּיעַ וְהָיָה מְטוֹת כְּנָפָיו מִלֹּא לְחַבֵּ-אֶת-כָּל-הַדְּבָרִים הַבְּתוּבִים בְּסֶפֶר

גלותיים 3:10-13

10 כִּי בְנֵי מַעֲשֵׂי הַתּוֹרָה עָלֵיהֶם הַקְּלָלָה כִּי כְּתוּב אַרְוִיר אֲשֶׁר לֹא-יָקִים אֶת-כָּל-הַדְּבָרִים הַבְּתוּבִים בְּסֶפֶר

התורה לעשות אותם: 11 וגלוי נידוע
 שבתורה לא יצדק האדם לפני
 האלהים כי יצדיק באמונתו יחיה:
 12 והתורה לא מן האמונה היא כי
 אם אשר יעשה אתם האדם נחי בהם:
 13 המשיח פדנו מקללת התורה
 בהיותו לקללה בעדנו ככתוב קללת
 אלהים תלוי:

Mashiah Our Pesah The Lamb of אֶלֶל

Nebuah

Shemoth 12:21-27

21 And Mosheh called for all the elders of Yisra'el and said to them, "Go out and take lambs for yourselves according to your clans, and slaughter the Pesah.

22 "And you shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and strike the lintel and the two doorposts with the blood that is in the basin, and you, none of you shall go out of the door of his house until morning.

23 "And אֶלֶל shall pass on to smite the Mitsrites, and shall see the blood on the lintel and on the two doorposts, and אֶלֶל shall pass over the door and not allow the destroyer to come into your houses to smite you.

24 "And you shall guard this word as a Law for you and your sons, forever.

25 "And it shall be, when you come to the land which אֶלֶל gives you, as He promised, that you shall guard this service.

26 "And it shall be, when your children say to you, 'What does this service mean to you?'

27 then you shall say, 'It is the Pesah slaughtering of אֶלֶל, who passed over the houses of the children of Yisra'el in Mitsrayim when He smote the Mitsrites and delivered our households.' " And the people bowed

Fulfilment

1 Corinthians 5:7-8

7 Therefore cleanse out the old leaven, so that you are a new lump, as you are unleavened. For also Mashiah our Pesah was offered for us.

8 So then let us observe the Festival, not with old leaven, nor with the leaven of evil and wickedness, but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

Yohanan 1:35-36

35 Again the following day, Yohanan was standing with two of his talmidim, 36 and looking at אֶלֶל walking, he said, "See the Lamb of אֶלֶל!"

their heads and did obeisance.

נבואה



הגשמה

שמות 12:21-27

קורנתיים א 5:7-8

21 וַיִּקְרָא מֹשֶׁה לְכָל-זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
 וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵהֶם מִשְׁכְּנוֹ וּקְחוּ לָכֶם
 צֹאן לְמִשְׁפַּחְתֵּיכֶם וּשְׁחֲטוּ הַפֶּסַח:
 22 וּלְקַחְתֶּם אֲגִזַּת אֲזֹב וַיְטַבְּלוּתֶם בְּדָמָם
 אֲשֶׁר-בְּסִפָּהּ וְהִגַּעְתֶּם אֶל-הַמִּשְׁקוּף
 וְאֶל-שְׁתֵּי הַמְּזוּזוֹת מִן-הַדָּם אֲשֶׁר בְּסִפָּה
 וְאַתֶּם לֹא תֵצְאוּ אִישׁ מִמֶּנּוּ מִבֵּיתוֹ עַד-
 בֹּקֶר: 23 וַעֲבַר אֶת-לִנְגָה אֶת-
 מִצְרַיִם וְרָאָה אֶת-הַדָּם עַל-הַמִּשְׁקוּף
 וְעַל שְׁתֵּי הַמְּזוּזוֹת וּפָסַח אֶת-עַל-
 הַפֶּסַח וְלֹא יָמַל הַמִּשְׁחָת לְבֹא אֶל-
 בְּתִיכֶם לִנְגָה: 24 וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת-הַדָּבָר
 הַזֶּה לְחֻק־לְנֹךְ וּלְבְנֵיךָ עַד-עוֹלָם:
 25 וְהָיָה כִּי-תָבֹאוּ אֶל-הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יִתֵּן
 אֶת-הָעֵבֶרֶה הַזֹּאת: 26 וְהָיָה כִּי-יֵאמְרוּ
 אֵלֵיכֶם בְּנֵיכֶם מַה הָעֵבֶרֶה הַזֹּאת לָכֶם:
 27 וְאָמַרְתֶּם זָבַח-פֶּסַח הוּא לְאֵלֵינוּ
 אֲשֶׁר פָּסַח עַל-בְּתֵי בְנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל
 בְּמִצְרַיִם בְּנִגְפוֹ אֶת-מִצְרַיִם וְאֶת-בְּתֵינֵנו
 הִצִּיל וַיִּשְׁמַחֵנוּ:

7 בערו את-השאור הישן למען תהיו
 עסה ודושה הלא לחם מצות אתם כי
 גם-לנו פסחנו הנזבח בעדנו הוא
 המשיח: 8 על-כן מזוגה-נא החג לא-
 שאר ישן ולא-בשאר רעה ורשע כי
 אם-במצות נתם והאמת:

יוחנן 1:35-36

35 ויהי ממחרת ויעמד יוחנן עוד עם-
 שנים מתלמידיו: 36 וברא את-
 מתהלקו ויאמר הנה שה אה:

The Light of the Morning

Nebuah



Fulfilment

2 Shemu'el 23:2-4

2 "The Ruah of אה has spoken
 through me,
 And His Word is on my tongue.
 3 "The Elohim of Yisra'el said,
 The Rock of Yisra'el spoke to me,
 'One who rules over man righteously,
 4 "Who rules in the reverence of
 Elohim,
 Is like the light of the morning when
 the sun rises,

Yohanan 1:7

7 This one came for a witness, to bear
 witness of the Light, that all might
 believe through him.

Yohanan 8:12

12 Therefore אה spoke to them
 again, saying, "I am the Light of the
 world. He who follows Me shall by no
 means walk in darkness, but possess
 the light of hai."

A morning without clouds,
Tender grass from the earth
From sunshine, from rain.'

Revelation 22:16

16 "I, **וְיְהוָה**, have sent My messenger to witness these to you in the assemblies. I am the Root and the Offspring of Dawid, the Bright and Morning Star."

נבואה	→	הגשמה
שמואל ב 4-2:23		יוחנן 7:1
2 רַיִם וְיְהוָה דְּבַר־כִּי וּמִלְתּוֹ עַל־ לְשׁוֹנִי:		7 הוּא כִּי לַעֲדוּת לְהַעֲיִד עַל־הָאָדָם לְמַעַן יִצְמִינּוּ כָּלֶם עַל־יָדוֹ:
3 אָמַר אֶלְהִי יִשְׂרָאֵל לִי דְבַר צִוֵּר יִשְׂרָאֵל מוֹשֵׁל בְּאֲדָמָה צִדִּיק מוֹשֵׁל יִרְאֵת אֱלֹהִים:		יוחנן 8:12
4 וּכְאֹרֶךְ בָּקָר יִנְרַח־שָׁמֶשׁ בָּקָר לֹא עֲבֹת מִנְגַה מִמָּטֶר גִּשְׁמַיִם מֵאֲרָץ:		12 וַיֹּסֶף וְיְהוָה וַיִּדְבֵּר אֵלֵיהֶם לֵאמֹר אֲנִכִּי אֹרֶךְ הַעוֹלָם הַהַלֵךְ אַחֲרַי לֹא יִלָּךְ בַּחֹשֶׁךְ כִּי־לוֹ אֹרֶךְ הַיּוֹמִים:
		חזן 22:16
		16 אֲנִי וְיְהוָה שָׁלַחְתִּי אֶת־מַלְאָכָי לְהַעֲיִד לְכֶם אֶת־אֵלֶּה בְּפָנַי הַקְּהִלוֹת אֲנִכִּי שָׂרֵשׁ דָּוִד וְתוֹלְדוֹתָיו כּוֹכַב נֹגֵה הַשָּׁמַיִם:

Descendant of Zerubbabel

Nequah	→	Fulfillment
Haggai 2:23		Luke 3:23-27
23 'In that day,' declares וְיְהוָה of hosts, 'I shall take you, Zerubbabel My servant, son of She'alti'el,' declares וְיְהוָה , 'and shall make you as a signet, for I have chosen you,' declares וְיְהוָה of hosts."		23 And when וְיְהוָה Himself began, He was about thirty years of age, being, as reckoned by law, son of Yosëph, of Ëli, 24 of Mattithyahu, of Lëwi, of Meleki, of Yanah, of Yosëph, 25 of Mattithyahu, of Amots, of Nahum, of Hesli, of Noḡah, 26 of Ma'ath, of Mattithyahu, of Shim'i, of Yosëph, of Yahudah, 27 of Yoḡanan, of Rephayah, of Zerubbabel, of She'alti'el, of Nëri,

נבואה	→	הגשמה
חגי 2:23		לוקס 3:23-27
23 בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא נֹאֵם־ וְיְהוָה צְבָאוֹת אֶקְחֶנּוּ וְנִרְבַּבְל בְּוִשְׁלֵי־אֵל עֲבָדַי נֹאֵם־ וְיְהוָה וְשָׂמֵתִידָם כְּחוֹתָם כִּי־בִנְיָ		23 וְיְהוָה הִסֵּל מַעֲשָׂהוּ וְהוּא כְּבֹר־ שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה וְהוּא נִחְשָׁב לְבִנְיֹוסֶף בְּוִשְׁלֵי: 24 בְּוִשְׁמֵת בְּוִלְוִי בְּוִמְלִכִי

בְּחֶרְתִּי נָאֻם אֱרֵאֵל צְבָאוֹת:

בְּרִינִי בְּרִיוֹסָף: 25 בְּרִמְתִּיָּהּ בְּרִי
אָמוֹץ בְּרִנְחוּם בְּרִחְסָלִי בְּרִנְגִי:
26 בְּרִמְסַת בְּרִמְתִּיָּהּ בְּרִשְׁמַעֲי בְּרִי
יוֹסֵף בְּרִיּוֹדָה: 27 בְּרִיוֹסָפוֹ בְּרִרִשְׁאָה
בְּרִרְבָּקָל בְּרִשְׁאֵלְתִּיֵּאל בְּרִרִי:

Ardent for the House of אֱרֵאֵל

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Tehillim 69:9

9 Because ardour for Your house has eaten me up,
And the reproaches of those who reproach You have fallen on me.

Yohanan 2:17

16 And He said to those selling doves, "Take these away! Do not make the house of My Father a house of merchandise!"
17 And His talmidim remembered that it was written, "The ardour for Your house has eaten Me up."

נְבוּאָה

→

הַגְּשָׁמָה

תהלים 69:9

9 כִּי־קִנְאָת בֵּיתְךָ אֶכְלָתֵנִי וְסַרְפֹּת
אֲחֹרְפִידָה נִפְלוּ עָלַי:

יוחנן 2:17

16 וְאֶל־מְכָרֵי הַיּוֹנִים אָמַר הוֹצִיאוּ אֵת־
אֵלֶּה מִזֶּה וְלֹא תַעֲשׂוּ אֶת־בַּיִת אֲבִי
לְבַיִת מִקְח וּמִמְכָר: 17 אַזּ זָכְרוּ
תַלְמִידָיו אֵת אֲשֶׁר־כָּתוּב קִנְאָת בֵּיתְךָ
אֶכְלָתֵנִי:

Time of Shiloh

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Berēshith 49:10

10 "The sceptre shall not turn aside from Yahuḏah, nor a Lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh comes, and to Him is the obedience of peoples.

Galatians 4:4

4 But when the completion of the time came, אֱרֵאֵל sent forth His Bēn, born of a woman, born under Torah,

נְבוּאָה

→

הַגְּשָׁמָה

בראשית 49:10

10 לֹא־יָסוּר שֵׁבֶט מִיְהוּדָה וּמַחְקֵק
מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו עַד כִּי־יָבֹא שִׁילֹה־י שִׁילֹה־י
וְלוֹ יִקְהַת עַמִּים:

גלותיים 4:4

4 וּבְמָ לָאֵת הַיָּמִים שְׁלַח שְׁלַח אֶת־בְּנוֹ
יְלוּד אִשָּׁה וְנָתַן מַסַּת יְד־הַתּוֹרָה:

Flight to Mitsrayim

Nebuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Bemidbar 24:8 8 "Ēl who brought him out of Mitsrayim is for them like the horns of a wild ox; he devours nations, his enemies; and he breaks their bones, and he strikes through with his arrows. Hoshea 11:1 1 "When Yisra'ël was a child, I loved him, and out of Mitsrayim I called My son.</p>		<p>Mattithyahu 2:14 14 And rising up, he took the Child and His mother by night and departed for Mitsrayim, 15 and remained there until the death of Hërodës, to fill what was spoken by אֱלֹהִים through the nabi, saying, "Out of Mitsrayim I have called My Bën."</p>

נְבוּאָה	→	הַגְשָׁמָה
<p style="text-align: center;">במדבר 24:8</p> <p>8 אֵל מוֹצִיאָם מִמִּצְרַיִם כְּתוֹעֵפֶת רֶגֶם לֹא יֵאָכֵל גּוֹיִם צְרִיּוֹ וְעַצְמֹתֵיהֶם יִגָּרֵם וְחָצְאוּ יִמְחָץ: הושע 11:1 1 כִּי גֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל נֶאֱהָבָהּ וּמִמִּצְרַיִם קָרָאתִי לְבְנִי:</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">מתיתיהו 2:14</p> <p>14 וַיִּקָּם וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַיְלֵד וְאֶת־אִמּוֹ לַיְלָה וַיִּבְרַח מִצְרַיִם: 15 וַיְהִי־שָׁם עַד מוֹת הוֹרְדוֹס לְמִלְאֵת אֶת־דָּבָר אֱלֹהִים כִּדְ סִנְבִיא לְאָמַר מִמִּצְרַיִם קָרָאתִי לְבְנִי:</p>

Enmity of Sovereigns

Nebuah	→	Fulfilment
<p>Tehillim 2:1-3 1 Why do the gentiles rage, And the peoples meditate emptiness? 2 The sovereigns of the earth take their stand, And the rulers take counsel together, Against אֱלֹהִים and against His Mashiah, 3 "Let us tear apart Their bonds, And throw away Their ropes from us."</p>		<p>Acts 4:25-28 25 ...who by the mouth of Your servant Dawid have said, 'Why did the gentiles rage, and the people plot in vain? 26 'The sovereigns of the earth stood up, and the rulers were gathered together against אֱלֹהִים and against His Mashiah.' 27 "For truly, in this city there were gathered together against Your qodesh Servant וְאֵלֹהִים, whom You anointed, both Hërodës and Pontius Pilatus, with the gentiles and the people of Yisra'ël 28 to do whatever Your hand and Your purpose decided before to be done.</p>

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 2:1-3

מעשה 4:25-28

1 לָמָּה רָגַשׁוּ גוֹיִם וְלְאֻמִּים יִהְיֶה-רִיק:
 2 יִתְיַצְּבוּ | מַלְכֵי-אֲרָץ וְרוֹזְנֵי גוֹיִם נוֹסְדוֹ-
 יָחַד עַל-אֲרָץ וְעַל-מְשִׁיחֹו:
 3 וַיִּנְתְּקָה אֶת-מִסְרֹתֵימוּ וַיִּנְשְׁלִיכָה
 מִמֶּנּוּ עַבְתֵימוּ:

25 אֲשֶׁר אָמְרָת בְּפִי עֲבָדְךָ יְיָ אֲבִינוּ
 בְּרוּחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ לָמָּה רָגַשׁוּ גוֹיִם וְלְאֻמִּים
 יִהְיֶה רִיק: 26 יִתְיַצְּבוּ מַלְכֵי אֲרָץ
 וְרוֹזְנֵי גוֹיִם נוֹסְדוּ יָחַד עַל-אֲרָץ וְעַל-
 מְשִׁיחֹו: 27 כִּי אָמְנָם נוֹסְדוּ בְּעִיר הַזֹּאת
 הַיּוֹרְדוֹס וּפְנִטְיוֹס פִּילְטוֹס עִם-הַגּוֹיִם
 וְלְאֻמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עַל-אֲרָץ עֲבָדְךָ
 הַקְדוֹשׁ אֲשֶׁר מְשַׁחֵת: 28 לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת
 אֲשֶׁר יָדָה וַעֲצָתָה מִקִּדְמָה גְּזָרָה לַהֲיֹוֹת:

Wrath and Refuge of the Bēn

Nebuah



Fulfilment

Tehillim 2:12

12 Kiss the Bēn, lest He be enraged,
 And you perish in the way,
 For soon His wrath is to be kindled.
 Baruk are all those taking refuge in
 Him.

2 Thessalonians 1:7-9

7 ...when the Aḡon אֲרָץ is revealed
 from the shamayim with His mighty
 messengers,
 8 in flaming fire taking vengeance
 on those who do not know Elohim,
 and on those who do not obey the
 Good News of our Aḡon אֲרָץ
 ha'Mashiah...
 Yoḥanan 20:30
 31 but these have been written so that
 you believe that אֲרָץ is ha'Mashiah,
 the Bēn of אֲרָץ, and that, believing,
 you might possess ḥai in His Name.

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 2:12

תסלוביקים ב 1:7-9

12 נִשְׁקוּ-בֵּן פֶּן-יִצְרֹף | וְתִאֲבָדוּ יָדְךָ
 כִּי-יִבְעַר כִּמְעַט אַפּוֹ אֲשֶׁרִי כָּל-חַוְסֵי
 בָּו:

7 ...בְּהִגְלוֹת הָאֲדוֹן אֲרָץ מִן-
 הַשָּׁמַיִם עִם-מַלְאָכָיו עֹזוֹ:
 8 בְּאֵשׁ לִהְבֵּה לְהַשִּׁיב נֶקֶם לְאֲשֶׁר לֹא-
 יָדְעוּ אֶת-הָאֱלֹהִים וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ לְבִשׂוּרַת
 אֲדִנֵינוּ אֲרָץ הַמְּשִׁיחִי

יוחנן 20:31

31 אֲדָ-אֵלֶּה נִכְתְּבוּ לְבַעֲבוֹר תְּאֻמֵינוּ כִּי
 אֲרָץ הוּא הַמְּשִׁיחִים בֶּן-אֲרָץ

ולבִּעְבוֹר יִהְיוּ לָכֶם חַיִּים עֶקֶב
אֲמוּנַתְכֶם בְּשֵׁמוֹ:

The Blood is the Life and Atonement

Nequah	→	Fulfilment
Wayyiqra 17:11 11 'For the life of the flesh is in the blood, and I have given it to you upon the altar to make atonement for your lives, for it is the blood that makes atonement for the life.'		Mattithyahu 26:28 28 "For this is My blood, that of the Renewed Covenant, which is shed for many for the forgiveness of sins. Mark 10:45 45 "For even the Bēn of Aḡam did not come to be served, but to serve, and to give His ḥai a ransom for many." Iḇrim 9:22-10:19 22 And, according to the Torah, almost all is cleansed with blood, and without shedding of blood there is no forgiveness... 19 So, brothers, having boldness to enter into the Miqdash by the blood of OWAḲ...

נְבוּאָה	→	הַגְּשָׁמָה
ויקרא 17:11 11 כִּי גִּפְשׁ הַבָּשָׂר בַּדָּם הוּא וְאֲנִי נִתְמָוִי לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר עַל־נַפְשֵׁיכֶם כִּי־הַדָּם הוּא בִּגְּפֶשֶׁת יִכְפֹּר:		מתיתיהו 21:10-13 28 כִּי זֶה הוּא דָמִי דִּם־הַבְּרִית הַקְּדוּשָׁה הַנִּשְׁפָּךְ בְּעַד רַבִּים לְסִלְיַחַת חַטָּאִים: מרקוס 10:45 45 כִּי בֹרֵה־אֲדָם גַּם־הוּא לֹא בָא לְמַעַן יִשְׁרָתוּהוּ כִּי אִם־לְשָׂרֵת וְלָמַת אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לְכַפֵּר תַּחַת רַבִּים: עברים 9:22-10:19 22 וְכַמַּעַט הַכֹּל יִטְהַר בַּדָּם עַל־פִּי הַתּוֹרָה וְאֵין כֹּפֶרָה בְּלֹא־יִשְׁפִּיכַת דָּם: 19 וְעַתָּה אֲחִי בְהִיּוֹת לָנוּ בְּטַחוּן דְּרוּךְ הַקְּדוֹשׁ בַּדָּם OWAḲ:

Suffering Outside the Camp

Nequah	→	Fulfilment
Wayyiqra 16:27 27 "And the bull for the sin offering and the goat for the sin offering, whose		Iḇrim 13:11-12 11 For the bodies of those beasts whose blood is brought into the

blood was brought in to make atonement in the qodesh *place*, is brought outside the camp. And they shall burn their skins, and their flesh, and their dung with fire.

Miqdash by the kohēn ha'gadol for sin, are burned outside the camp.

12 And so **וַיִּשְׂרַף** also suffered outside the gate, to qadosh the people with His own blood.

נבואה



הגשמה

ויקרא 16:27

27 וְאֵת פֶּרֶי הַקִּטְאֹת וְאֵת שְׂעִיר הַקִּטְאֹת אֲשֶׁר הוּבָא אֶת־דָּמָם לַכֹּפֶר בְּקֹדֶשׁ יוֹצִיא אֶל־מַחֻוֹץ לְמַסְנֶה וְשָׂרְפוּ בָאֵשׁ אֶת־עֲרֹתָם וְאֶת־בְּשָׂרָם וְאֶת־פְּרִשָׁם:

עברים 13:11-12

11 כִּי־הִבְהִמֹת אֲשֶׁר הוּבָא דָּמָן בְּקֹדֶשׁ לַכֹּפֶרֶת הַקִּטְאָה עַל־יְדֵי טַבֵּחַ הַהַגְדֹּל גְּלוּמִתִּיהֶן וְשָׂרְפוּ מַחֻוֹץ לְמַסְנֶה: 12 בְּעִבּוּר זֹאת גַּם **וַיִּשְׂרַף** עִנְיָה מַחֻוֹץ לְשַׁעַר לְמַעַן קֹדֶשׁ אֶת־הָעָם בְּדָמוֹ:

Once For All Offering

Nebuah



Fulfilment

Wayyiqra 16:15-17

15 "And he shall slaughter the goat of the sin offering, which is for the people, and shall bring its blood inside the veil, and shall do with that blood as he did with the blood of the bull, and sprinkle it on the lid of atonement and in front of the lid of atonement.

16 "And he shall make atonement for the qodesh *place*, because of the uncleanness of the children of Yisra'el, and because of their transgressions in all their sins. And so he does for the Tent of Appointment which is dwelling with them in the midst of their uncleanness.

17 "And no man should be in the Tent of Appointment when he goes in to make atonement in the qodesh *place*, until he comes out. And he shall make atonement for himself, and for his household, and for all the assembly of Yisra'el.

Iqrim 9:7-14

7 But into the second part the kohēn ha'gadol went alone once a year, not without blood, which he offered for himself and for sins of ignorance of the people,

8 the Ruah ha'Qodesh signifying this, that the way into the Qodesh Miqdash was not yet made manifest while the first Tent has a standing,

9 which was a parable for the present time in which both gifts and slaughterings are offered which are unable to perfect the one serving, as to his conscience,

10 only as to foods and drinks, and different washings, and fleshy regulations imposed until a time of straightening out.

11 But Mashiah, having become a Kohēn ha'Gadol of the coming good, through the greater and more perfect Tent not made with hands, that is, not of this creation,

12 entered into the Qodesh Miqdash once for all, not with the blood of goats and calves, but with His own blood, having obtained everlasting redemption.

13 For if the blood of bulls and goats and the ashes of a heifer, sprinkling

the defiled, makes qadosh for the cleansing of the flesh,
 14 how much more shall the blood of ha'Mashiah, who through the everlasting Ruah offered Himself unblemished to אָרָא, cleanse your conscience from dead works to serve the living Elohim?

נבואה



הגשמה

ויקרא 16:15-17

15 וְשִׁחֲטוּ אֶת־שְׁעִיר הַחַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר לְעֹם וְהֵבִיאוּ אֶת־דָּמּוֹ אֶל־מִבֵּית לְפָרֶכֶת וְעָשָׂה אֶת־דָּמּוֹ כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה לְדַם הַפָּר וְהִגָּה אֹתוֹ עַל־הַכַּפָּרֶת וְלִפְנֵי הַכַּפָּרֶת: 16 וְכִפֵּר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִטְּמֵאת בְּגֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּמִפְשָׁעֵיהֶם לְכָל־חַטֹּאתֵם וְגַן יַעֲשֶׂה לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד הַשֹּׁכֵן אִתְּם בְּתוֹךְ טְמֵאתֵם: 17 וְכָל־אֲנָשׁ לֹא־יִהְיֶה וְכָל־אִשָּׁה וְכָל־אִשָּׁה בְּבֹאֵר לְכַפֵּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ עִד־צֹאֲתוֹ וְכִפֵּר בְּעֹדוֹ וּבְעֵדוֹ בֵּיתוֹ וּבְעֵדוֹ כָּל־קֹהֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

עברים 9:7-14

7 וְהַמְשַׁכֵּן אֲשֶׁר לְפָנַי מִמֵּנוּ שָׁמָּה בָּא נִבְהֵן הַגְּדוֹל לְבַדּוֹ פַּעַם אַחַת בְּשָׁנָה לֹא בְבִלְיָדָם אֲשֶׁר יִקְרִיב בְּעַד נַפְשׁוֹ וּבְעַד שִׁגְגוֹת הַעָם: 8 וְרוּחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ מוֹדִיעַ בְּזֹאת שְׁלֹא־נִגְלָה הַדְּרָךְ אֶל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ כָּל הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר יַעֲמֵד הַמְשַׁכֵּן הַחַיִּצוֹן: 9 וְהוּא מְשַׁל לְזִמּוֹן הַזֶּה אֲשֶׁר בּוֹ מִקְרִיבִים מְנַחֵחַ וְנִזְכָּחִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין בָּהֶם לְהִשְׁלִים אֶת־לִבָּב הַעֲבָד: 10 כִּי אִם־חַקּוֹת הַבָּשָׂר הֵנָּה עִם־הַמְּאֻכְלוֹת וְהַמְּשֻׁקִים וְהַטְּבִילוֹת הַשָּׁנוֹת אֲשֶׁר נִתְּנוּ עִד־עַת הַתְּקוּן: 11 וְהַמְּשִׁיחַ בְּבֹאוֹ לְהַיּוֹת כִּהֵן גְּדוֹל לְטוֹבוֹת הַעֲתִידוֹת עָבַר בְּתוֹךְ הַמְּשַׁכֵּן הַמְּעֻלָּה בַּגְּדֻלָּה וַיִּשְׁלַמֵּת אֲשֶׁר לֹא־נִעְשָׂה בְיַד אָדָם כִּי־אֵינָנו מֵהַבְּרִיאָה הַזֹּאת: 12 גַּם לֹא־כָּא בְּדָם שְׂעִירִים וְעִגְלִים כִּי בְּדָם־נַפְשׁוֹ בָּא בְּפַעַם־אַחַת אֶל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ פְּנִימָה וַיִּמְצָא גְּאֻלַּת עוֹלָם: 13 כִּי אִם־דָּם הַפָּרִים וְהַשְּׂעִירִים וְאֶפְרַי הַפָּרָה אֲשֶׁר יִגָּה עַל־הַטְּמֵאִים יִקְדָּשׁם לְטַהַר בְּשָׂרָם: 14 אִף כִּי־דָם הַמְּשִׁיחַ אֲשֶׁר־הִקְרִיב אֶת־עֲצָמוֹ לִי־אֲרָא בְּרוּחַ נְצִיחִי וּבְלִי־מוֹם וְטַהַר לְבָבְכֶם מִמַּעֲשֵׂי מוֹת לְעַבְדֵי אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

See, My Servant

Nebuah



Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 52:13-15

13 See, My Servant shall work wisely, He shall be exalted and lifted up and very high.

14 As many were astonished at You - so the disfigurement beyond any man's and His form beyond the sons of men -

15 He shall likewise startle many nations. Sovereigns shut their mouths at Him, for what had not been recounted to them they shall see, and what they had not heard they shall understand.

Mattithyahu 17:5

5 While he was still speaking, see, a bright cloud overshadowed them. And see, a voice came out of the cloud, saying, "This is My Bēn, the Beloved, in whom I delight. Hear Him!"

Philippians 2:5-8

5 For, let this mind be in you which was also in Mashiah ^{וּמָשִׁיחַ},

6 who, being in the form of Elohim, did not regard equality with Elohim a matter to be grasped,

7 but emptied Himself, taking the form of a servant, and came to be in the likeness of men.

8 And having been found in fashion as a man, He humbled Himself and became obedient unto death, death even of a stake.

Romans 15:20-21

20 And so I was ambitious to bring the Good News where Mashiah had not been named, lest I should build on another man's foundation,

21 but as it has been written, "To whom it was not announced concerning Him, they shall see, and those that have not heard shall understand."

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 52:13-15

13 הגה ישפיל עבדי גרום ונשא וגבה

מאד: 14 כאלשר שקמו עליה רבים כן-

משחת מאיש מראהו ותארו מבגני

אדם: 15 כן נזה גוים רבים עליו

יקפצו מלגים פיהם כי אשר לא-ספר

להם ראו ואשר לא-שמעו התבוננו:

מתיתיהו 17:5

5 עודנו מדבר והנה ענן-אור הצל

עליהם והנה קול מתוך הענן אמר זה-

בני ידי אשר רציתי בו אליו

תשמעו:

פיליפיים 2:5-8

5 כי יהי לבבכם כלבב המשיח

^{וּמָשִׁיחַ}: 6 אשר אף כיהנה בדמות

האלהים לא-חשב לו לשלל היותו

שנה לאלהים: 7 כי אם-הפשיט את-

עצמו וילבש דמות עבד ויהי דומה

לבני אדם וימצא בתכונתו כבן אדם:

8 וַיִּשְׁפַּל אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ וַיִּכְנַע עַד־מִן עַד־
מִיַּתַּת הַצְּלִיבָה:

רומיים 15:20-21

20 בַּהֲשַׁמְדֵי לְהַגִּיד אֶת־הַבְּשׂוּרָה לֹא
בְּמַקְמוֹת אֲשֶׁר־שָׂם כָּבֵד וְנִקְרָא שֵׁם
הַמְּשִׁיחַ שְׁלֹא אָבְנָה עַל־יְסוּד אֲחֵרִים:
21 אֲלֵא פְּכֻתוֹב אֲשֶׁר לֹא־סָפַר לָהֶם
רְאוּ וְאֲשֶׁר לֹא־שָׁמְעוּ הַתְּבוֹנָנִים:

False Witnesses Rose Up Against Him

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Tehillim 27:12

12 Do not give me over
To the desire of my adversaries;
For false witnesses have risen against
me,
And they breathe out violence to me.

Tehillim 35:11

11 Malicious witnesses rise up;
They ask me that which I knew not.

Mattithyahu 26:60-61

59 And the chief kohenim, and the
elders, and all the council were
seeking false witness against **וַיִּשְׁפַּל**
to put Him to death,
60 but found none. Although many
false witnesses came forward, they
found none. But at last two false
witnesses came forward,
61 and said, "This one said, I am able
to destroy the Mishkan of Elohim and
to build it in three days." "

נְבוּאָה

→

הַגְּשׁוּמָה

תהלים 27:12

12 אֶל־תִּתְּנֵנִי בְּיַד צָרִי כִּי קְמוּ־בִי
עֲדֵי־שֹׁקֵר וַיִּפְחַח חִמָּם:

תהלים 35:11

11 יִקוּמוּן עָדֵי חִמָּם אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יָדַעְתִּי
יִשְׁאַלּוּנִי:

מתיתיהו 26:60-61

59 וַיִּשְׁפַּל הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַסּוֹפְרִים וְכָל־
הַסְּנֵדָרִין בְּקִישׁוֹ עֲדוֹת שֹׁקֵר
כִּי **וַיִּשְׁפַּל** לְהַמִּיתוֹ וְלֹא מָצְאוּ:
60 וְאָף כִּי בָאוּ שְׂמֵיהֶם עֲדֵי שֹׁקֵר רַבִּים
לֹא מָצְאוּ: 61 וּבְאֲחֻרָיָהּ נִגְּשׁוּ שְׁנֵי עֲדֵי
שֹׁקֵר וַיֹּאמְרוּ זֶה אָמַר יֵשׁ לְאֵל יְדֵי
לְהָרֵס אֶת־מִשְׁכַּן הָאֱלֹהִים וְלִבְנוֹתוֹ
בְּשִׁלְשַׁת יָמִים:

Into Your Hand I Commit My Spirit

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Tehillim 31:5

5 Into Your hand I commit my spirit;

Luke 23:46

46 And crying out with a loud voice,

You have redeemed me, O אֱלֹהֵי of truth.

אֱלֹהֵי said, "Father, into Your hands I commit My spirit." And having said this, He breathed His last.

נבואה

→

הגשמה

תהלים 31:5

לוקס 23:46

5 בְּיָדָךְ אֶפְקֵד רוּחִי פְּדִיתָה אוֹתִי
אֱלֹהֵי אֵל אֱמֶת:

46 וַיִּקְרָא אֱלֹהֵי בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל וַיֹּאמֶר
אָבִי בְּיָדָךְ אֶפְקֵד רוּחִי וְנִהְי כְּכֹלֹתוֹ
לְדַבֵּר וַיִּפַּח נַפְשׁוֹ:

They Took Counsel to Kill Him

Nequah

→

Fulfilment

Tehillim 31:13

Yohanan 11:53

13 For I hear the evil report of many;
Fear is from all around;
When they take counsel together
against me,
They plot to take away my life.

53 So from that day on they plotted to
kill Him.

נבואה

→

הגשמה

תהלים 31:13

יוחנן 11:53

13 כִּי שָׁמַעְתִּי | דְּבַת רְבִים מְגוֹר
מִסָּבִיב בְּהִנְסָדָם יַחַד עָלַי לְקַחַת
נַפְשִׁי זָמְמוּ:

53 וּמִן הַיּוֹם הַהוּא נֹדְעוּ עָלָיו יַחַד
לְהַמִּיתוֹ:

They All Left Him and Fled

Nequah

→

Fulfilment

Tehillim 31:11

Mark 14:49-50

11 I am a reproach among all my
adversaries,
But most of all among my neighbours,
And a dread to my friends;
Those who see me outside flee from
me.

49 "Daily I was with you in the Miqdash
teaching, and you did not seize Me.
But let the Scriptures be filled."
50 And they all left Him and fled.

Tehillim 88:8

8 You have put away my friends far
from me;
You have made me an abomination t
them;
I am shut in and do not go out;

נבואה

→

הגשמה

תהלים 31:11

11 מכל-צָרָרִי הִנִּיתִי חֲרָפָה וְלִשְׁכַּנִּי וּ
מֵאֵד וּפְחָד לְמִידְעֵי רָצִי בַחַיִּץ נִדְרִי
מִמְנִי:

תהלים 88:8

8 הֲרַחֲמֵנִי מִיְדַעֵי מִמְנִי שְׁתַּנִּי תוֹעֲבוֹת
לְמוֹ כָּלֵא וְלֹא אֶצְא:

מרקוס 14:49-50

49 וְאַנִּי יוֹם יוֹם הֵייתִי אֶצְלָכֶם מְלַמֵּד
בַּמִּקְדָּשׁ וְלֹא הִסְדַּקְתֶּם בִּי אֶבֶל לְמַעַן
מְלֹאת דְבָרֵי הַכְּתוּבִים: 50 וַיַּעֲזְבוּ אֹתוֹ
כָּלֶם וַיָּנוּסוּ:

My Ēi, My Ēi

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Tehillim 22:1

1 My Ēi, My Ēi, why have You forsaken me -
Far from saving me, and the words of my groaning?

Mark 15:34

34 And at the ninth hour ^{וַיִּצְעַק} cried out with a loud voice, saying, "Ēli, Ēli, lamah shebaqtani?" which is translated, "My Ēi, My Ēi, why have You forsaken Me?"

נבואה

→

הגשמה

תהלים 22:1

1 אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי לָמָּה עֲזַבְתָּנִי רְחוֹק
מִיִּשׁוּעָתִי דְבַרֵּי שְׁאֵגָתִי:

מרקוס 15:34

34 וּבִשְׁעָה הַתְּשִׁיעִית וַיִּצְעַק ^{וַיִּצְעַק} בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי לָמָּה שְׁבַקְתָּנִי
וַיִּפְרוֹשׂוּ אֱלֹהֵי לָמָּה עֲזַבְתָּנִי:

Raised From the Grave

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Tehillim 30:3

3 ^{וַיִּצְלַח}, You brought me up from the grave;
You have kept me alive, from going down into the pit.

Acts 4:32

32 And with great power the emissaries gave witness to the resurrection of the Adon ^{וַיִּצְלַח}, and great favour was upon them all.

נבואה

→

הגשמה

תהלים 30:3

3 ^{וַיִּצְלַח} הֲעֵלִית מִן-שְׂאוֹל נַפְשִׁי
חַיִּיתָנִי מִיּוֹרְדֵי-מִיּוֹרְדֵי-בְּוֹרִי:

מעשה 4:32

32 וְקָהַל הַמַּאֲמִינִים הֵנָּה לָהֶם לֵב אֶחָד
וְנַפְשׁ אַחַת וְאִין אִישׁ מֵהֶם אוֹמֵר עַל-
אֲשֶׁר בְּנִדּוֹ לִי הוּא כִּי הִפֵּל הֵנָּה לָהֶם
לְנַחֲלַת כָּלֶם:

See, I Have Come In the Scroll of the Book

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Tehillim 40:6-8

6 Slaughtering and meal offering You did not desire?

But a body You have prepared for Me; Burnt offering and sin offering You did not ask for?

7 Then I said, "See, I have come;

In the scroll of the Book it is prescribed for me.

8 I have delighted to do Your pleasure, O my Elohim,

And Your Torah is within my inward parts."

Iqrim 10:5-8

5 Therefore, coming into the world, He says, "Slaughtering and meal offering You did not desire, but a body You have prepared for Me.

6 "In burnt offerings even for sin You did not delight.

7 "Then I said, 'See, I come - in the roll of the Book it has been written concerning Me - to do Your desire, O Elohim.'"

8 Saying above, "Slaughter and meal offering, and burnt offerings, even for sin You did not desire, nor delighted in," which are offered according to the Torah...

נבואה

→

הגשמה

תהלים 40:6-8

עברים 10:5-8

6 וְזָבַח וּמִנְחָה | לֹא־תִפְצֹת גִּוְיָהּ כּוֹנֵנֶתָ

5 וְעַל־כֵּן אָמַר בְּבוֹאוֹ לְעוֹלָם זָבַח

לִי עוֹלָה וְחִטָּאָה לֹא שְׁאַלְתָּ:

6 וּמִנְחָה לֹא תִפְצֹת גִּוְיָהּ כּוֹנֵנֶתָ לִי:

7 אֲזַאֲמַרְתִּי הִנֵּה־בָאתִי בְּמַגֵּלַת־סֶפֶר

7 אֲזַאֲמַרְתִּי הִנֵּה־בָאתִי בְּמַגֵּלַת־סֶפֶר

כְּתוּב עָלַי:

8 אֲמַרְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנְךָ אֱלֹהִי: 8 אֲמַרְתִּי

8 לַעֲשׂוֹת־רְצוֹנְךָ אֱלֹהִי תִפְצֹתִי

8 אֲמַרְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנְךָ אֱלֹהִי: 8 אֲמַרְתִּי

וְתוֹרַתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ מִעֵי:

8 אֲמַרְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנְךָ אֱלֹהִי: 8 אֲמַרְתִּי

לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנְךָ אֱלֹהִי: 8 אֲמַרְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנְךָ אֱלֹהִי:

8 אֲמַרְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנְךָ אֱלֹהִי: 8 אֲמַרְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנְךָ אֱלֹהִי:

8 אֲמַרְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנְךָ אֱלֹהִי: 8 אֲמַרְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנְךָ אֱלֹהִי:

Your Throne O Elohim

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Tehillim 45:6-7

6 Your throne, O Elohim, is forever and ever;

The sceptre of Your reign

Is a sceptre of straightness.

7 You have loved righteousness and hated wickedness;

Therefore Elohim, Your Elohim, has anointed You

With the oil of gladness more than Your companions.

Iqrim 1:8-9

8 But to the Bèn, "Your throne, O Elohim, is forever and ever, a sceptre of straightness is the sceptre of Your reign.

9 "You have loved righteousness and hated lawlessness. Because of this, אֱלֹהִים, Your Elohim, has anointed You with the oil of gladness more than Your companions."

נבואה

→

הגשמה

תהלים 45:6-7

עברים 1:8-9

6 כִּסְאֹךָ אֱלֹהִים עוֹלָם נֶעַד שְׁבֹט מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל
 שְׁבֹט מַלְכוּתְךָ:
 7 אֶתְבַּטֵּן צִדְקָךָ וְתִשְׁנֵא רִשְׁעֵי עַל-גִּבּוֹן
 מִשְׁחָךְ אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהֵיךָ שָׁמֹן שִׁשׁוֹן
 מִמְּחַבְרֵיךָ:

8 וְלִבָּן אָמַר כִּסְאֹךָ אֱלֹהִים עוֹלָם נֶעַד
 שְׁבֹט מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שְׁבֹט מַלְכוּתְךָ: 9 אֶתְבַּטֵּן
 צִדְקָךָ וְתִשְׁנֵא רִשְׁעֵי עַל-גִּבּוֹן מִשְׁחָךָ
 אֱלֹהֵיךָ שָׁמֹן שִׁשׁוֹן מִמְּחַבְרֵיךָ:

They Did Not Believe in Him

Nebuah

→

Fulfillment

Yeshayahu 53:1

1 Who has believed our report? And to whom was the arm of אֱלֹהִים revealed?

Yohanan 12:37-38

37 But though He had done so many signs before them, they did not believe in Him,
 38 that the word of Yeshayahu the nabi might be filled, which he spoke, "אֱלֹהִים, who has believed our report? And to whom has the arm of אֱלֹהִים been revealed?"

נבואה

→

הגשמה

ישעיהו 53:1

יוחנן 12:37-38

1 מִי הֶאֱמִין לְשִׁמְעַתְנוּ וְזָרוּעַ אֱלֹהִים
 עַל-מִי נִגְלְתָה:

37 וְהֵם לֹא הֶאֱמִינוּ לוֹ אֲף כִּי-עָשָׂה
 אֶתֹת רַבִּים לְפָנֵיהֶם: 38 לְמִלַּאת דְּבַר
 יִשְׁעִיהוּ הַנְּבִיא אֲשֶׁר אָמַר אֱלֹהִים מִי
 הֶאֱמִין לְשִׁמְעַתְנוּ וְזָרוּעַ אֱלֹהִים עַל-
 מִי נִגְלְתָה:

Ascended on High

Nebuah

→

Fulfillment

Tehillim 68:18

18 You have ascended on high,
 You have led captivity captive,
 You have received gifts among men,
 And even the rebellious,
 That Yah Elohim might dwell.

Ephesians 4:7-10

7 But to each one of us favour was given according to the measure of the gift of Mashiah.
 8 That is why it says, "When He went up on high, He led captivity captive, and gave gifts to men."
 9 But what does "He went up" mean, except that He also first went down into the lower parts of the earth?

10 He who went down is also the One who went up far above all the shamayim, to fill all.

נבואה

→

הגשמה

תהלים 68:18

18 עָלִיתָ לְמָרוֹם | לְשָׁבִיתָ לְשָׁבִי לְקַחֲתָ
מִתְּבוֹת בְּאֲדָמָה וְאַף סוֹרְרִים לְשָׁפֹן |
יְהִי אֱלֹהִים:

אפסיים 4:7-10

7 אָבִל לְכָל־אֲחָד וְאֲחָד מִמֶּנּוּ גִתָּן
הַחֶסֶד כְּמִדַּת מִתְּנַת הַמְּשִׁיחִים: 8 עַל־כֵּן
הוּא אוֹמֵר עֲלֶה לְמָרוֹם שְׁבִי וַיִּתֵּן
מִתְּבוֹת לְאָדָם: 9 וְעֲלֶה שְׂאֵמֵר מִה־הוּא
אִם־לֹא שְׂיִרַד מִקֹּדֶם לְמַחֲמִיּוֹת אֲרָץ:
10 הוּא הִירַד וְהוּא הֶעֱלָה לְמַעְלָה
מִקְל־הַשָּׁמַיִם לְמַעַן יִמְלֵא אֶת־הַכּוֹל:

The First of His Works

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Mishlĕy 8:22-23

22 "אֲנִי פִּיִּסְסָה לִּי,
The beginning of His Way,
As the first of His works of old.
23 "I was anointed ages ago, at the
first,
Before the earth ever was.

Yohanan 17:5

5 "And now, esteem Me with Yourself,
Father, with the esteem which I had
with You before the world was.

נבואה

→

הגשמה

משלי 8:22-23

22 אֲנִי פִּיִּסְסָה לִּי רַגְלֵי רַאשִׁית דְּרָגוֹתַי
מִפְּעֻלְיִי מֵאֲזוֹ:
23 מֵעוֹלָם נִסְכַּחְתִּי מִרֹאשׁ מִשְׁכַּחְמֵי־אֲרָץ:

יוחנן 17:5

5 וְעַתָּה כְּבוֹד־נִי־נָא עִמָּךְ אָבִי בְּכַבוֹד
אֲשֶׁר הָיָה־לִּי עִמָּךְ טָרַם נִעֲשִׂו שָׁמַיִם
וְאֲרָץ:

Grieved, Even to Death

Nebuah

→

Fulfilment

Tehillim 69:13-20

13 But as for me, my prayer is to You,
O אֱלֹהִים,
At an acceptable time, O Elohim.
In the greatness of Your kindness,
Answer me in the truth of Your
deliverance.
14 Rescue me out of the mire,

Mattithyahu 26:38

38 Then He said to them, "My being is
exceedingly grieved, even to death.
Stay here and watch with Me."

Luke 22:41-44

41 And He withdrew from them about a
stone's throw, and falling on His knees
He was praying,

And let me not sink.
 Let me be rescued from those who hate me,
 And out of the deep waters.
 15 Let not a flood of waters overflow me,
 Nor let the deep swallow me up,
 Nor let the pit shut its mouth on me.
 16 Answer me, O אֱלֹהִים, for Your kindness is good.
 According to the greatness of Your compassion, turn to me.
 17 And do not hide Your face from Your servant,
 For I am in distress;
 Answer me speedily.
 18 Draw near to my being, redeem it;
 Ransom me because of my enemies.
 19 You Yourself know my reproach,
 And my shame and my confusion;
 My adversaries are all before You.
 20 Reproach has broken my heart and I am sick;
 I looked for sympathy, but there was none;
 And for comforters, but I found none.

42 saying, "Father, if it be Your counsel, remove this cup from Me. Yet not My desire, but let Yours be done."
 43 And there appeared a messenger from shamayim to Him, strengthening Him.
 44 And being in agony, He was praying more earnestly. And His sweat became like great drops of blood falling down to the ground.

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 69:13-20

מתיתיהו 26:38

13 וְאֲנִי תִפְלֵתִי-לָךְ אֱלֹהִים אֶת רְצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרַב-חֲסָדֶךָ אֶגְנִי בְּאֵמֶת יִשְׁעֶךָ:

38 וַיֹּאמֶר לָהֶם נִפְשֵׁי מְרֵה-לִי עַד-מִוֹת עַמְדוּ פֹה וְשִׁקְדוּ עִמִּי: לויקס 22:41-44

14 הֲצִילֵנִי מִטִּיט וְאֶל-אֲטֻבָּעָה אֲנַצֵּלָה מִשָּׂנְאָי וּמִמַּעֲמַקֵּי-מָיִם:

41 וְהוּא נִפְרַד מֵהֶם הִרְסִק בְּקִלְעֵ אֲבֹן וַיִּכְרַע עַל-בְּרַכְיֹו וַיִּתְפַּלֵּל לֵאמֹר:

15 אֶל-תִּשְׁטַבְּנֵנִי אֶל-תִּשְׁבַּלְתְּ מַיִם וְאֶל-תִּבְלַעְנֵנִי מִצֹּלָה וְאֶל-תִּסְטַר-עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיָּה:

42 אָבִי אִם-תִּרְצֶה לְהַעֲבִיר מֵעָלַי אֶת-הַכּוֹס הַזֹּאת אֲךְ אֵל-יְהִי כְרַצוֹנִי כִּי אִם-כְּרַצוֹנְךָ: 43 וַיִּרְא אֱלֹהֵי מַלְאָךְ מִזֶּה

16 אֶגְנִי אֱלֹהִים כִּי-טוֹב חֲסָדֶךָ כָּרַב רַחֲמֶיךָ פְּנֵה אֵלַי:

הַשָּׁמַיִם וַיִּשְׁתַּקֵּהוּ: 44 וַיִּקְבַּל-מִוֹת בָּאוּ עָלָיו וַיִּוְסַף לְהִתְפַּלֵּל בְּחִזְקָה וַתִּהְיֶה

17 וְאֶל-תִּסְטַר פְּנֵיךָ מֵעֲבָרְךָ כִּי-צָר-לִי מִתֵּר עֲגֹנִי:

זַעֲתוּ כְּנִטְפֵי דָם יְרֵדִים לְאָרֶץ:

18 קַרְבֵּה אֶל-נִפְשֵׁי גְאֻלָּה לִמְעַן אִיבִי פִּדְגִי:

Spoke in Parables to Thick Ears

Nequah



Fulfilment

Tehillim 78:1-3

1 My people, give ear to my Torah,
Incline your ears to the words of my
mouth.

2 I open my mouth in a parable;
I utter riddles of old,

3 Which we have heard and known,
For our fathers have declared to us.

Yeshayahu 6:9-10

9 And He said, "Go, and you shall say
to this people, 'Hearing, you hear, but
do not understand; and seeing, you
see, but do not know.'

10 "Make the heart of this people fat,
and their ears heavy, and shut their
eyes; lest they see with their eyes,
and hear with their ears, and
understand with their heart, and shall
turn and be healed."

Mattithyahu 13:34-35

34 ⲟⲩⲁⲓⲁⲩ said all this to the crowds in
parables, and He did not speak to
them without a parable,

35 so that what was spoken by the
nabi might be filled, saying, "I shall
open My mouth in parables, I shall
pour forth what has been hidden from
the foundation of the world."

Mattithyahu 13:13-15

13 "Because of this I speak to them in
parables, because seeing they do not
see, and hearing they do not hear, nor
do they understand.

14 "And in them the nequah of
Yeshayahu is completely filled, which
says, 'Hearing you shall hear and by
no means understand, and seeing you
shall see and by no means perceive,
15 for the heart of this people has
become thickened, and their ears are
hard of hearing, and their eyes they
have closed, lest they should see with
their eyes and hear with their ears, lest
they should understand with their
heart, and turn back, and I heal them.'

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 78:1-3

1 הֲאֲנִינָה עִמִּי תוֹרַתִּי הִטּוּ אָזְנוֹכֶם
לְאִמְרֵי־פִי:

2 אֶפְתָּחַהּ בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי אֲבִיעֶהָ חֲדָיוֹת
מִגִּי־קֶדֶם:

3 אֲשֶׁר מֵעַנּוּ וַנִּדְעֵם וְאֲבוֹתֵינוּ סִפְרוּ־
לָנוּ:

ישעיהו 6:9-10

9 וַיֹּאמֶר לָהּ וְאִמְרַתְּ לַעַם הַזֶּה שְׁמַעוּ
שְׁמוּעַ וְאִל־תִּבְיֵנוּ וּרְאוּ רֵאוּ וְאִל־
תִּדְעוּ: 10 הִשְׁמֹן לִב־הָעָם הַזֶּה וְאֲנִי
הִכְבַּד וְעִינָיו הִשְׁעוּ פְּנֵי־רְאֹה בְּעֵינָיו
וּבְאֲזָנוֹ יִשְׁמַע וּלְבָבוֹ יִגְוֶן וְשָׁב וְנִפְסָא

מתיתיהו 13:34-35

34 כִּלְ־אַלְהָה דְּבַר ⲟⲩⲁⲓⲁⲩ בְּמִשְׁלִים
אֶל־הַמּוֹן הָעָם וּבְבִלִי מִשְׁלַל לֹא דְבַר
אֲלֵיהֶם דְּבַר: 35 לְמִלֵּאת אֵת אֲשֶׁר דְּבַר
הַנְּבִיא לֵאמֹר אֶפְתָּחַהּ בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי
אֲבִיעֶהָ חֲדָיוֹת מִגִּי־קֶדֶם:

מתיתיהו 13:13-15

13 עַל־כֵּן בְּמִשְׁלִים אֲדַבֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם כִּי
בְּרֵאתֶם לֹא יֵרְאוּ וּבְשִׁמְעֶם לֹא יִשְׁמַעוּ
אֶפְ־לֹא יִבְיֵנוּ: 14 וְתִקְּנִים בָּהֶם נְבוֹאֹת
יִשְׁעִיהוּ הָאִמְרַת שְׁמַעוּ שְׁמוּעַ וְאִל־
תִּבְיֵנוּ וּרְאוּ רֵאוּ וְאִל־תִּדְעוּ: 15 כִּי
הִשְׁמֹן לִב־הָעָם הַזֶּה וְאֲנִי הִכְבַּד

וְעֵינָיו הִשַׁע פְּנֵי-יְרָאָה בְּעֵינָיו וּבְאָזְנוֹ לֹד:
 יִשְׁמַע וּלְקַבּוּ יְבִין וְשָׁב וּרְפָא לֹד:

The Father and the First-Born Bēn

Neḡuah	→	Fulfillment
<p>Tehillim 89:26-28 26 "He calls out to Me, 'You are my Father, My Ēl, and the rock of my deliverance.' 27 "I also appoint him first-born, Highest of the sovereigns of the earth. 28 "I guard My kindness for him forever, And My Covenant is steadfast with him.</p>		<p>Mattithyahu 11:27 27 "All have been handed over to Me by My Father, and no one knows the Bēn except the Father. Nor does anyone know the Father except the Bēn, and he to whom the Bēn wants to reveal Him. Luke 22:29 29 "And I covenant for you, as My Father covenanted for Me, a reign...</p>

נְבוּאָה	→	הַגְשָׁמָה
<p style="text-align: center;">תהלים 89:26-28</p> <p>26 הוּא יִקְרָאֵנִי אָבִי אֵמֶה אֵלַי וְצֹרֵר יִשׁוּעָתִי:</p> <p>27 אֶפְיָאֵנִי בְּכֹרֵר אֶתְגַּדְּהוּ עֲלֵיּוֹן לְמַלְכֵי-אָרֶץ:</p> <p>28 לְעוֹלָם אֶשְׁמֹרֶכֶּ אֶשְׁמֶר-לְךָ חֶסֶדִי וְיִבְרִיתִי נֶאֱמַנְתָּ לֹד:</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">מתיתיהו 11:27</p> <p>27 הַכֹּל נִמְסַר-לִי מֵאֵת אָבִי וְאִין מִכִּיר אֶת-הַבֵּן בְּלִמִּי הָאֵב וְאִין מִכִּיר אֶת-הָאֵב בְּלִמִּי הַבֵּן וְאֶשֶׁר יִחַפֵּן הַבֵּן לְגַלוֹת לֹד:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">לוקס 22:29</p> <p>29 לְכֹן אֲנִי מִנְחִיל אֶתְכֶם הַמַּלְכוּת כְּאֶשֶׁר הִנְחִילֵנִי אָבִי:</p>

His Name is Forever

Neḡuah	→	Fulfillment
<p>Tehillim 72:17 17 Let His Name be forever, His Name continue before the sun; And let them barak themselves in Him; Let all nations call Him baruḡ.</p>		<p>Philippians 2:9-11 9 אֲרָאָה, therefore, has highly exalted Him and given Him the Name which is above every name, 10 that at the Name of אֲרָאָה every knee should bow, of those in the shamayim, and of those on earth, and of those under the earth, 11 and every tongue should confess that אֲרָאָה ha'Mashiah is אָדוֹן, to the esteem of אֲרָאָה the Father.</p>

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 72:17

17 יְהִי שִׁמְרוֹ לְעוֹלָם לְפָנֵי־שָׁמַשׁ יְנִיחַ
יָנוּחַ שְׁמוֹ וַיִּתְבָּרְכוּ בּוֹ כָּל־גּוֹיִם
יִאֲשְׁרוּהוּ:

פיליפיים 2:9-11

9 עַל־כֵּן הִגְבִּיהוּ אֲנִי מְאֹד וַיִּתְּנֵנִי לִי
שֵׁם נִעְלָה עַל־כָּל־שֵׁם: 10 אֲשֶׁר בְּשֵׁם
וַיְבָרְכֵנִי וַיְבָרְכֵנִי אֲשֶׁר בְּשֵׁמִים
וַיְבָרְכֵנִי וַיְבָרְכֵנִי לְאָרְצִי: 11 וְכָל־לִשׁוֹן
תּוֹדָה כִּי אֲדוֹן הַמַּשִּׁיחִים לְכַבּוֹד
אֲנִי הָאֵל:

A Stranger to His Brethren

Nequah



Fulfillment

Tehillim 69:8

8 I have become a stranger to my
brothers,
And a foreigner to my mother's
children;

Yohanan 1:11

11 He came to His own, and His own
did not receive Him.
Yohanan 7:5
5 For even His brothers did not believe
in Him.

נבואה



הגשמה

תהלים 69:8

8 מִזֶּדֶר הִנִּיתִי לְאֶחָי וְנִכְרִי לְבְנֵי אִמִּי:

יוחנן 1:11

11 הוּא בָּא אֶל־עַמּוֹ שְׁלוֹ וְעַמּוֹ שְׁלוֹ לֹא
הִקְזִיבֵהוּ:
7:5 יוֹחָנָן
5 כִּי־אֶחָיו גַּם־הֵם לֹא הֵאֱמִינוּ בּוֹ:

Baruk is He who is coming in the Name of אֲנִי

Nequah



Fulfillment

Tehillim 118:26

26 Baruk is He who is coming in the
Name of אֲנִי
We shall barak you from the House of
אֲנִי.

Mattithyahu 21:9

9 And the crowds who went before and
those who followed cried out, saying,
"Hoshia-na to the Ben of Dawid! Baruk
is He who is coming in the Name of
אֲנִי Hoshia-na in the highest!"
Mattithyahu 23:39
39 ...for I say to you, from now on you
shall by no means see Me, until you
say, 'Baruk is He who is coming in the
Name of אֲנִי! "

תהלים 118:26

26 בְּרוּךְ הַבָּא בְּשֵׁם יְיָ בְּרַכְּנוּכֶם
מִבֵּית יְיָ:

מתיתיהו 21:9

9 וַהֲמוֹן הָעַם הִהְלִיכִים לִפְנֵי וְאַחֲרָיו
קָרְאוּ לֵאמֹר הוֹשַׁע־נָא לְבָר־דָּוִד
בְּרוּךְ הַבָּא בְּשֵׁם יְיָ הוֹשַׁע־נָא
בְּמִרוֹמִים:

מתיתיהו 23:39

39 כִּי אֲנִי אֹמֵר לָכֶם מַעֲתָה לֹא תִרְאוּנִי
עַד אֲשֶׁר תֵּאמְרוּ בְּרוּךְ הַבָּא בְּשֵׁם־
יְיָ:

Sit at My Right Hand

Nebuah

Tehillim 110:1

1 יְיָ said to Adoni,
"Sit at My right hand,
Until I make Your enemies a footstool
for Your feet."

Fulfilment

Mattithyahu 22:41-45

41 And when the Pharisees were gathered together, OWYAH asked them,
42 saying, "What do you think concerning ha'Mashiah? Whose Bën is He?" They said to Him, "Of Dawid."
43 He said to them, "Then how does Dawid in the Ruah call Him 'Adoni,' saying,
44 'YAH said to Adoni, "Sit at My right hand, until I make Your enemies a footstool for Your feet" ' ?
45 "If then Dawid calls Him 'Adoni,' how is He his Bën?"

נבואה

הגשמה

תהלים 110:1

1 נָאִם יְיָ | לְאֹדְנִי יָשֵׁב לְיְמִינִי עַד־
אֲשֶׁתִּי אֵיבָיִךְ הָיָם לְרַגְלֶיךָ:

מתיתיהו 22:41-45

41 וַיִּאמְרוּ אֵלָיו יְרַע לְרַעִים וַיִּאבְדֻם
וְאֶת־הַבָּרִים יַמֵּן לְכַרְמִים אַחֲרֵים אֲשֶׁר
יִשְׁיבוּ לוֹ אֶת־פְּרִיָו בְּעֵתוֹ:
42 וַיֹּאמֶר אֲלֵיהֶם OWYAH הֲכִי לֹא־
קִרְאתֶם בְּכַתּוּבִים אֲבָן מְאֹסוּ הַבּוֹנִים
הַיְתָה לְרֹאשׁ פְּנֵה מֵאֵת יְיָ הַיְתָה
זֹאת הִיא נִפְלְאת בְּעֵינֵינוּ:
43 עַל־כֵּן אֲנִי אֹמֵר לָכֶם כִּי־תִקַּח מִכֶּם
מַלְכוּת הָאֱלֹהִים וְתִסָּב לְגוֹי אֲשֶׁר

יַעֲשֶׂה אֶת־פְּרִיָּהּ:
 44 וְהִנָּפֵל אֶל־הָאָבֶן הַיָּשָׁבֵר וְאֲשֶׁר
 תִּפֹּל עָלָיו תִּשְׁתַּקְּהוּ:
 45 וַיְהִי כַשְׂמַע רְאֵשֵׁי הַכְּהֻנִּים
 וְהַפְּרוּשִׁים אֶת־מִשְׁלֵוֹ וַיְבִינּוּ כִּי
 עָלִיהֶם דָּבָר:

Deliverer From Tsiyon

Nebuah	→	Fulfillment
Yeshayahu 59:20-21 20 "And the Redeemer shall come to Tsiyon, and to those turning from transgression in Ya'aqob," declares אָמַר. 21 "As for Me, this is My Covenant with them," said אָמַר...		Romans 11:26-27 26 And so all Yisra'el shall be saved, as it has been written, "The Deliverer shall come out of Tsiyon, and He shall turn away wickedness from Ya'aqob, 27 and this is My Covenant with them, when I take away their sins."

נְבוּאָה	→	הַגְשָׁמָה
ישעיהו 59:20-21 20 וְבָא לְצִיּוֹן גּוֹאֵל וּלְשָׁבֵי פֶשַׁע בְּיַעֲקֹב נָאֵם אָמַר: 21 וְאֲנִי נֹאֵת בְּרִיתִי אִתְּכֶם אָמַר אָמַר		לוקס 11:26-27 26 וְכֹן כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִנְשָׁע בְּכַתּוּב וְבָא לְצִיּוֹן גּוֹאֵל וְיִשְׁבֵי פֶשַׁע מִיַּעֲקֹב: 27 וְנֹאֵת בְּרִיתִי אֲשֶׁר אֶכְרַת אִתְּכֶם כִּי אֶסְלַח לְעֹנְוֵיכֶם:

Galil of the Nations

Nebuah	→	Fulfillment
Yeshayahu 9:1-2 1 But there is no gloom upon her who is distressed, as when at first He humbled the land of Zebulun and the land of Naphtali, and afterward more heavily oppressed her, by the way of the sea, beyond the Yardēn, in Galil of the nations. 2 The people who were walking in darkness have seen a great light; upon those who dwelt in the land of the shadow of death a light has shone.		Mattithyahu 4:12-16 12 And ὡς ἴδω, having heard that Yoḥanan had been put in prison, withdrew into Galil. 13 And leaving Natsareth, He came and dwelt in Kephrah Naḥum, which is by the sea, in the borders of Zebulun and Naphtali, 14 to fill what was spoken by Yeshayahu the nabi, saying, 15 "Land of Zebulun and land of Naphtali, the way of the sea, beyond the Yardēn, Galil of the gentiles - 16 the people who sat in darkness saw a great light, and upon those who sat

in the land and shadow of death, light arose to them."

נבואה

הגשמה

ישעיהו 2:1-9

מתיתיהו 12:16-4

1 כי לא מועף לאשר מועק לה כעת
 הראשון הקל ארצה ובלון וארצה
 נפתלי והאחרון הכביד דרך הים עבר
 הירדן גליל הגוים: 2 העם ההלכים
 בחשך ראו אור גדול ישבי בארץ
 צלמות אור נגה עליהם:

12 ויהי כשמע **וואראו** כי הסגירו
 את-יוסון ובלד אל ארץ הגליל:
 13 ויצא מוצרת ויבא וישב בכפר-
 נחום אשר על-שפת הים בגבול זבלון
 ונפתלי: 14 למלאת הנאמר על-פי
 ישעיהו הנביא לאמר: 15 ארצה זבלון
 וארצה נפתלי דרך הים עבר הירדן
 גליל הגוים: 16 העם ההלכים בחשך
 ראו אור גדול ישבי בארץ צלמות
 אור נגה עליהם:

He Judges in Righteousness

Nebuah

Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 16:5

Revelation 19:11

5 "And in kindness the throne shall be established. And One shall sit on it in truth, in the Tent of Dawid, judging and seeking Right-Ruling, and speeding righteousness."

11 And I saw the shamayim opened, and there was a white horse. And He who sat on him was called Trustworthy and True, and in righteousness He judges and fights.

נבואה

הגשמה

ישעיהו 5:16

חזן 11:11

5 והיבן בחסד כסא וישב עליו באמת
 באהל נגד שפט ודרש משפט ומתה:
 צדק:

11 וארא את-השמים נפתחים והנה-
 סוס לבן וחדר כב עליו יהרא לו נאמן
 נאמתי ובצדק הוא שפט ולתם:

A Servant from the Womb

Nebuah

Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 49:1-3,5

Mattithyahu 1:18

1 Listen to Me, O coastlands, and hear, you peoples from afar! **וואראו** has called Me from the womb, from My mother's body He has caused My Name to be remembered.

18 And the birth of **וואראו** ha'Mashiah was as follows: After His mother Miryam was engaged to Yosëph, before they came together, she was found to be pregnant from the Ruah

2 And He made My mouth like a sharp sword, in the shadow of His hand He hid Me, and made Me a polished shaft. In His quiver He hid Me."

3 And He said to Me, "You are My servant, O Yisra'el, in whom I am adorned..."

5 And now said אָרָא - who formed Me from the womb to be His Servant, to bring Ya'aqob back to Him, though Yisra'el is not gathered to Him, yet I am esteemed in the eyes of אָרָא, and My Elohim has been My strength -

ha'Qodesh.

1 Kēpha 1:20

20 ...foreknown, indeed, before the foundation of the world, but manifested in these last times for your sakes...

Luke 1:31

31 "And see, you shall conceive in your womb, and shall give birth to a Bēn, and call His Name אָרָא."

Philippians 2:7

7 but emptied Himself, taking the form of a servant, and came to be in the likeness of men.

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 49:1-3,5

מתיתיהו 1:18

1 שָׁמְעוּ אֵימִים אֵלַי וְהִקְשִׁיבוּ לְאָמִים מִרְחֹק אָרָא מִבְּטֶן קִרְאֵנִי מִמְעַי אָמִי הַזְכִּיר שְׁמִי: 2 וַיִּשָּׂם פִּי כְתָרִב סָדָה בְּצֶל תְּלוּ הִתְבַּיְאַנִּי וַיְשִׁימֵנִי לְחֵץ בְּרוּר בְּאֲשַׁפְּתוֹ הִסְתִּירֵנִי: 3 וַיֹּאמֶר לִי עֲבָדִי-

18 וְזֶה דָּבָר הַלְדָת הַמְּשִׁיחַ מֵרִים אָמוֹ הַיְוָה מְאֲרָשָׁה לְיוֹסֵף וּבְטָרָם יְבֵא אֵלֶיהָ נִמְצְאָת הָרָה מְרוּם הַקֶּדֶשׁ:

כאפא א 1:20

20 הַנּוֹדֵעַ מְרֹאֵשׁ לִפְנֵי מוֹסְדוֹת תְּבַל וְנִגְלָה בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים לְמַעַנְכֶם:

לוקס 1:31

31 וְהִנֵּה הָרָה וְיִלְדֶת בֵּן וְקִרְאָת אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אָרָא:

פיליפיים 2:7

7 כִּי אִם־הִפְשִׁיט אֶת־עֲצָמוֹ וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ דְּמוּת עֶבֶד וַיְהִי דוֹמָה לְבְנֵי אָדָם וַיִּמְצֵא בְּחִכּוֹנָתוֹ כְּבֹן אָדָם:

אַתָּה יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲשֶׁר־בְּךָ אֶתְפָּאֵר:

5 וַעֲתָה אֲמַר אָרָא יִצְרִי מִבְּטֶן לְעַבְדִּי לֹו לְשׁוֹבֵב יַעֲקֹב אֵלָיו וַיִּשְׂרָאֵל לֹאִי לֹוִי יֵאָסֵף וְאֶפְבַּד בְּעֵינֵי אָרָא וְאַלְהֵי הָיָה עִנִּי:

Free to Everyone who Thirsts

Nebuah



Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 55:1

1 "Oh everyone who thirsts, come to the waters. And you who have no silver, come, buy and eat. Come, buy wine and milk without silver and without price.

Yohanan 4:14

14 ...but whoever drinks of the water I give him shall certainly never thirst. And the water that I give him shall become in him a fountain of water springing up into everlasting hai."

Revelation 21:6

6 And He said to me, "It is done! I am

the 'Aleph' and the 'Tau', the Beginning and the End. To the one who thirsts I shall give of the fountain of the water of ḥai without payment.

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 55:1

יוחנן 4:14

1 הוֹי כֹּל־צִמָּא לְכוּ לַמַּיִם וְאַשֶׁר אֵין־
לוֹ כֶּסֶף לְכוּ שִׁבְרוּ וְאַכְלוּ וּלְכוּ שִׁבְרוּ
בְּלוֹא־כֶּסֶף וּבְלוֹא מִסִּיר גֵּז וְסִלְבִּי:

14 וְכֹל־אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁתֶּה מִן־הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר
אָנִי נֹתֵן לוֹ לֹא יִצְמָא לְעוֹלָם כִּי הַמַּיִם
אֲשֶׁר אָנִי נֹתֵן יִהְיוּ בּוֹ לְמִקְוֵי מַיִם
נִבְעִים לְחַיֵּי עוֹלָם:

חזן 21:6

6 וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלַי הִ'ה נְהַיְתָה אָנִי הָאֶלֶף
וְהַתּוֹ הַרְאֵשׁ וְהַסּוֹף אָנִי אֶתֵּן לְצִמָּא
מִמַּעַן מַיִם חַיִּים חֲנָם:

A Witness to the Truth

Nequah



Fulfilment

Yeshayahu 55:4

Yohanan 18:37

4 "See, I have given Him as a witness to the people, a Leader and a Commander for the people.

37 Then Pilatus said to Him, "You are a Sovereign, then?" **וַיֹּאמֶר** answered, "You say it, because I am a Sovereign. For this I was born, and for this I have come into the world, that I should bear witness to the truth. Everyone who is of the truth hears My voice."

נבואה



הגשמה

ישעיהו 55:4

יוחנן 18:37

4 הֵן עֵד לְאוֹמְרִים נְתַתִּיו נְגִיד וּמִצְוֵה
לְאֻמִּים:

37 וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו פִּילָטוֹס אִם־כֵּן מֶלֶךְ
אַתָּה וַיַּעַן **וַיֹּאמֶר** אַתָּה אֲמַרְתָּ כִּי־
מֶלֶךְ אָנִי לְזֹאת נִוְלַדְתִּי וְלְזֹאת בָּאתִי
בְּעוֹלָם לְהַעֲיֵד עַל־הָאֱמֶת מִי אֲשֶׁר
לְאֱמֶת יִשְׁמַע אֶת־קוֹלִי:

A Voice Heard in Ramah

Nequah



Fulfilment

Yirmeyahu 31:15

Mattithyahu 2:16-18

15 Thus said **וַיֹּאמֶר**, "A voice was

16 Then Hérodes, having seen that he

heard in Ramah, wailing, bitter weeping, Raḥēl weeping for her children, refusing to be comforted for her children, because they are no more."

was fooled by the Magi, was greatly enraged, and he sent forth and slew all the male children in Bēyth Leḥem and in all its borders, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had exactly learnt from the Magi.

17 Then was filled what was spoken by Yirmeyahu the naḇi, saying,

18 "A voice was heard in Ramah, wailing and weeping, and great mourning - Raḥēl weeping for her children, refusing to be comforted, because they were no more."

נבואה



הגשמה

ירמיהו 31:15

15 כֹּה אָמַר יְיָ קוֹל בְּרָמָה גְשִׁמְעוּ
נְהִי בְּכִי תִמְרוּרִים רַחֵל מְבַכָּה עַל־
בְּנֵיהָ מֵאֲנָה לְהִנָּחֵם עַל־בְּנֵיהָ כִּי אֵינָנּוּ:

מתייתיהו 2:16-18

16 וַיֵּרָא הוֹרְדוֹס כִּי הִתְלוּ בוֹ הַמְּגֹשִׁיִּים
וַיִּקְצָף מְאֹד וַיִּשְׁלַח וַיַּהַרְג אֶת־כָּל־
הַיְלָדִים אֲשֶׁר בְּבֵית־לַחֶם וּבְכָל־
גְּבוּלֶיהָ לַמְּבוֹר־שָׁנָתִים וּלְמִטָּה לְפִי הָעַת
אֲשֶׁר חָקַר מִפִּי הַמְּגֹשִׁיִּים: 17 אַז הוֹקֵם
הַנָּאֵמַר בְּכִי יִרְמְיָהוּ הַנָּבִיא לֵאמֹר:
18 קוֹל בְּרָמָה גְשִׁמְעוּ נְהִי וּבְכִי
תִמְרוּרִים רַחֵל מְבַכָּה עַל־בְּנֵיהָ מֵאֲנָה
לְהִנָּחֵם עַל־בְּנֵיהָ כִּי אֵינָנּוּ:

Crowned with Authority

Nebuah



Fulfilment

Yehezqel 21:26-27

26 thus said the Adon יְיָ, 'Remove the turban, and take off the crown! This shall not remain! Exalt the humble, and humble the exalted.

27 'Overthrown, overthrown, I make it overthrown! It shall be no longer, until He comes to whom it rightly belongs - and I shall give it!'

Mattithyahu 28:18

18 And **וַיָּבֹאוּ** came up and spoke to them, saying, "All authority has been given to Me in the shamayim and on earth.

Revelation 19:12

12 And His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on His head were many crowns, having a Name that had been written, which no one had perceived except Himself.

ולמשיחו והוא ימלוך לעולמי עולמים:

אפסיים 1:20-21

20 אֲשֶׁר פָּעַל בְּמִשִּׁיחַ בְּהַעִיר אֹתוֹ מִן־

הַמַּתִּים וַיּוֹשִׁיבֵנוּ לַיְמֵינוּ בְּמִרוֹמִים:

21 מִמַּעַל לְכָל־שָׁרְרָה וְשִׁלְטֹן וּגְבוּרָה

וּמִמְשָׁלָה וְכָל הַנִּקְרָא בְּשֵׁם לֹא־בְעוֹלָם

הַזֶּה בְּלִבָּד כִּי אִם־גַּם בְּעוֹלָם הַבָּא:

13 חָזָה הָיִיתָ בְּחַזְנוֹנֵי לֵילֵיָא וְאַרְבֵּי עָם־

עָנְנֵי שְׁמַיָא כְּבָר אָגַשׁ אֶתְּהָה הַגָּה וְעַד־

עַתִּיק וְזִמְיָא מְטָה וּקְדָמוּהֵי הַקָּרְבוּהֵי:

14 וְלָהּ יְהִיב שְׁלִטָּון וַיְקָר וּמַלְכוּ וְכָל

עָמְמָיָא אָמְנָא וְלִשְׁנָיָא לָהּ יִפְלַחוּ

שְׁלִטָּנָהּ שְׁלִטָּון עָלֵם דִּי־לָא יַעֲזֶה

וּמַלְכוּתָהּ דִּי־לָא תַתְּסַבֵּל: פ

GLOSSARY

יהוה – YHWH

יהושע – Yahushua

Aḡon / Aḡonai – Master / my Master

baraḵ – bless*/blesses/blessed

baruḵ – blessed

beraḡah – blessing

Bēn – Son

Ēl/Eloah/Elohim – Almighty (God*)

Ēl Shaddai – the Almighty

Ḥai – Life*

HalleluYah – you praise Yah

Hēyḡal – Temple*

Iḡrim – Hebrews

kohēn – priest*

kohenim – priests

kohēn ha'ḡadol – high priest

kehunnah – priesthood

maiden – virgin*

Mashiah – Messiah (Christ*)

ha'Mashiah – the Messiah

messenger – angel*

Miqdash – Set-apart Place

(Sanctuary)

miqdashim – set-apart places

Mishkan – Dwelling Place

(Tabernacle)

Mishkanoth – Dwelling Places

Mitsrayim – Egypt

nabi – prophet*

neḡi'im – prophets

naḡa – prophesy*/prophesying

neḡuah – prophecy

neḡuoth – prophecies

Pesaḡ – Passover

qodesh – set* apart (holy*)

qodeshah – set-apartness (holiness)

qodeshim – set-apart ones (saints)

qadosh – set-apart (sanctify/sanctified)

Qadosh One – Set-apart One

Ruah ha'Qodesh – (Holy* Spirit)

Ruah – Spirit

Ruaḡoth – Spirits

Shabbath – Sabbath

Shabbathoth – Sabbaths

shamayim – heaven/s*

talmid – taught one (disciple)

talmidim – taught ones (disciples)

tehillah – psalm

tehillim – psalms

Torah – Teaching, Law

Yahuḡah – Judah

Yahuḡi – Jew/Jewish

Yahuḡim – Jews

Yawanite – Greek

* of pagan origin.

PRONUNCIATION GUIDE

a - äh as in ärm

e - eh as in elm

l - ee as in eel

o - oh as in on

u - oo as in ūno

ḡ - (ch) ḡ - (kh)

ḡ - (bh) v as in vet

ḡ - (dh) th as in them

ē - ey as in eight

ḡ - (gh) The 'ḡ' is pronounced as a soft aspirated g sound.

The 'h' and 'k' are pronounced as the 'ch' in the German composer Bach, or the Scottish Loch, like a guttural, aspirated h sound.